

PROSPECTUS

BLACKROCK®

BlackRock Variable Series Funds, Inc.

- ▶ BlackRock S&P 500 Index V.I. Fund (Class I)
- ▶ BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Allocation V. I. Fund (Class I)
- ▶ BlackRock Government Money Market V.I. Fund (Class I)

*This Prospectus contains information you should know before investing, including information about risks. Please read it before you invest and keep it for future reference.*

*The Securities and Exchange Commission has not approved or disapproved these securities or passed upon the adequacy of this Prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.*

**Not FDIC Insured • No Bank Guarantee • May Lose Value**

[This page intentionally left blank]

PROSPECTUS

BLACKROCK®

BlackRock Variable Series Funds, Inc.

▶ BlackRock S&P 500 Index V.I. Fund (Class I)

*This Prospectus contains information you should know before investing, including information about risks. Please read it before you invest and keep it for future reference.*

*The Securities and Exchange Commission has not approved or disapproved these securities or passed upon the adequacy of this Prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.*

**Not FDIC Insured • No Bank Guarantee • May Lose Value**

# Table of Contents

---

## **BlackRock S&P 500 Index V.I. Fund**

<b>Fund Overview</b>	<i>Key facts and details about the Fund listed in this prospectus, including investment objectives, principal investment strategies, principal risk factors, fee and expense information, and historical performance information</i>	
	<i>Investment Objective</i> . . . . .	3
	<i>Fees and Expenses of the Fund</i> . . . . .	3
	<i>Principal Investment Strategies of the Fund</i> . . . . .	4
	<i>Principal Risks of Investing in the Fund</i> . . . . .	4
	<i>Performance Information</i> . . . . .	6
	<i>Investment Manager</i> . . . . .	6
	<i>Portfolio Managers</i> . . . . .	7
	<i>Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares</i> . . . . .	7
	<i>Tax Information</i> . . . . .	7
	<i>Payments to Broker/Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries</i> . . . . .	7

<b>Details About the Fund</b>	<i>How the Fund Invests</i> . . . . .	8
	<i>Investment Risks</i> . . . . .	10
	<i>Financial Highlights</i> . . . . .	14

<b>Account Information</b>	<i>The Insurance Companies</i> . . . . .	I-2
	<i>How to Buy and Sell Shares</i> . . . . .	I-3

<b>Management of the Funds</b>	<i>Information about BlackRock and the Portfolio Managers</i>	
	<i>BlackRock</i> . . . . .	I-5
	<i>Portfolio Manager Information</i> . . . . .	I-12
	<i>Conflicts of Interest</i> . . . . .	I-17
	<i>Valuation of Fund Investments</i> . . . . .	I-18
	<i>Dividends and Taxes</i> . . . . .	I-19

<b>General Information</b>	<i>Shareholder Documents</i> . . . . .	I-21
	<i>Certain Fund Policies</i> . . . . .	I-21
	<i>Statement of Additional Information</i> . . . . .	I-21

<b>Glossary</b>	<i>Glossary</i> . . . . .	I-22
-----------------	---------------------------	------

<b>For More Information</b>	<i>Funds and Service Providers</i> . . . . .	Inside Back Cover
	<i>Additional Information</i> . . . . .	Back Cover

# Fund Overview

## Key Facts About BlackRock S&P 500 Index V.I. Fund

### Investment Objective

The investment objective of the BlackRock S&P 500 Index V.I. Fund (the “Fund”) is to seek investment results that, before expenses, correspond to the aggregate price and yield performance of the Standard & Poor’s 500 Index (the “S&P 500” or the “Underlying Index”).

### Fees and Expenses of the Fund

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Fund. The expenses below do not include separate account fees and expenses, and would be higher if these fees and expenses were included. Please refer to your variable annuity or insurance contract (the “Contract”) prospectus for information on the separate account fees and expenses associated with your Contract.

#### Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment)

The Fund is not subject to any shareholder fees.

<b>Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)</b>	<b>Class I Shares</b>	<b>Class II Shares</b>	<b>Class III Shares*</b>
Management Fees <sup>1,2</sup>	0.07%	0.07%	0.07%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	None	0.15%	0.25%
Other Expenses <sup>3</sup>	0.09%	0.09%	0.09%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses <sup>4</sup>	0.16%	0.31%	0.41%
Fee Waivers and/or Expense Reimbursements <sup>1,5</sup>	(0.01)%	(0.01)%	(0.01)%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waivers and/or Expense Reimbursements <sup>1,5</sup>	0.15%	0.30%	0.40%

<sup>1</sup> As described in the “Management of the Funds” section of the Fund’s prospectus, BlackRock Advisors, LLC (“BlackRock”) has contractually agreed to waive the management fee with respect to any portion of the Fund’s assets estimated to be attributable to investments in other equity and fixed-income mutual funds and exchange-traded funds managed by BlackRock Advisors, LLC or its affiliates that have a contractual management fee, through April 30, 2021. The contractual agreement may be terminated upon 90 days’ notice by a majority of the non-interested directors of BlackRock Variable Series Funds, Inc. (the “Company”) or by a vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Fund.

<sup>2</sup> The Management Fee has been restated to reflect current fees.

<sup>3</sup> Other Expenses for Class I Shares and Class II Shares have been restated to reflect current fees, and Other Expenses for Class III Shares are based on estimated amounts for the current fiscal year.

<sup>4</sup> The Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses do not correlate to the ratios of expenses to average net assets given in the Fund’s most recent annual report for Class I and Class II Shares which do not include the restatement of Management Fees or Other Expenses to reflect current fees.

<sup>5</sup> As described in the “Management of the Funds” section of the Fund’s prospectus, BlackRock has contractually agreed to waive and/or reimburse fees or expenses in order to limit Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses. After Fee Waivers and/or Expense Reimbursements (excluding Dividend Expense, Interest Expense, Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses and certain other Fund expenses) to 0.15% (for Class I Shares), 0.30% (for Class II Shares) and 0.40% (for Class III Shares) of average daily net assets through April 30, 2021. BlackRock has also contractually agreed to reimburse fees in order to limit certain operational and recordkeeping fees to 0.05% (for Class I shares), 0.05% (for Class II Shares) and 0.05% (for Class III Shares) of average daily net assets through April 30, 2021. Each of these contractual agreements may be terminated upon 90 days’ notice by a majority of the non-interested directors of the Company or by a vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Fund.

\* Class currently active, but no assets in share class as of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017.

**Example:**

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Fund's operating expenses remain the same. The Example does not reflect charges imposed by the Contract. See the Contract prospectus for information on such charges. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions and the net expenses shown in the fee table, your costs would be:

	<b>1 Year</b>	<b>3 Years</b>	<b>5 Years</b>	<b>10 Years</b>
Class I Shares	\$15	\$ 48	\$ 87	\$201
Class II Shares	\$31	\$ 97	\$171	\$390
Class III Shares	\$41	\$128	\$227	\$514

**Portfolio Turnover:**

The Fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual fund operating expenses or in the Example, affect the Fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Fund's portfolio turnover rate was 3% of the average value of its portfolio.

***Principal Investment Strategies of the Fund***

The Fund tries to match the performance of the S&P 500 as closely as possible before the deduction of Fund expenses. The S&P 500 is a market-weighted index composed of 500 common stocks issued by large-capitalization U.S. companies in a wide range of businesses and which collectively represent a substantial portion of all common stocks publicly traded in the United States. A market-weighted index is an index in which the weighting of each security is based on its market capitalization.

Under normal circumstances, the Fund invests at least 80% of its assets in the common stocks represented in the S&P 500 and in derivative instruments linked to the S&P 500. The Fund will generally invest substantially all of its assets in such common stocks and instruments. The Fund employs a "passive" approach that attempts to remain invested at all times in a portfolio of assets the performance of which is expected to match approximately that of the S&P 500.

***Principal Risks of Investing in the Fund***

Risk is inherent in all investing. The value of your investment in the Fund, as well as the amount of return you receive on your investment, may fluctuate significantly from day to day and over time. You may lose part or all of your investment in the Fund or your investment may not perform as well as other similar investments. The following is a summary description of principal risks of investing in the Fund.

■ **Derivatives Risk** — The Fund's use of derivatives may increase its costs, reduce the Fund's returns and/or increase volatility. Derivatives involve significant risks, including:

*Volatility Risk* — Volatility is defined as the characteristic of a security, an index or a market to fluctuate significantly in price within a short time period. A risk of the Fund's use of derivatives is that the fluctuations in their values may not correlate with the overall securities markets.

*Counterparty Risk* — Derivatives are also subject to counterparty risk, which is the risk that the other party in the transaction will not fulfill its contractual obligation.

*Market and Liquidity Risk* — The possible lack of a liquid secondary market for derivatives and the resulting inability of the Fund to sell or otherwise close a derivatives position could expose the Fund to losses and could make derivatives more difficult for the Fund to value accurately.

*Valuation Risk* — Valuation may be more difficult in times of market turmoil since many investors and market makers may be reluctant to purchase complex instruments or quote prices for them.

*Hedging Risk* — Hedges are sometimes subject to imperfect matching between the derivative and the underlying security, and there can be no assurance that the Fund's hedging transactions will be effective. The use of hedging may result in certain adverse tax consequences.

**Tax Risk** — Certain aspects of the tax treatment of derivative instruments, including swap agreements and commodity-linked derivative instruments, are currently unclear and may be affected by changes in legislation, regulations or other legally binding authority. Such treatment may be less favorable than that given to a direct investment in an underlying asset and may adversely affect the timing, character and amount of income the Fund realizes from its investments.

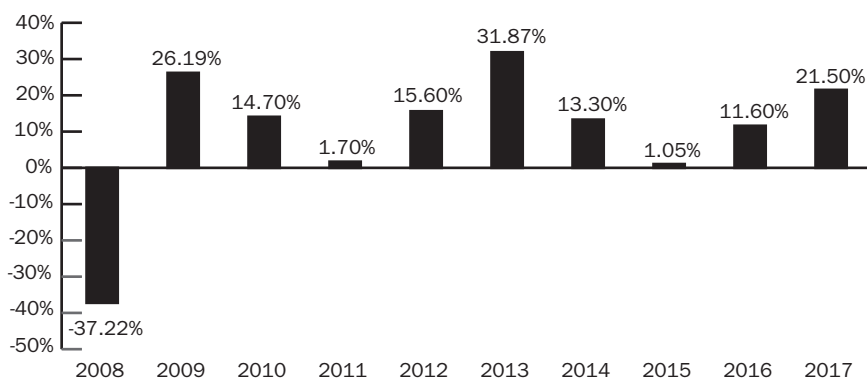
**Regulatory Risk** — Derivative contracts, including, without limitation, swaps, currency forwards and non-deliverable forwards, are subject to regulation under the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (“Dodd-Frank Act”) in the United States and under comparable regimes in Europe, Asia and other non-U.S. jurisdictions. Under the Dodd-Frank Act, certain derivatives are subject to margin requirements and swap dealers are required to collect margin from the Fund with respect to such derivatives. Specifically, regulations are now in effect that require swap dealers to post and collect variation margin (comprised of specified liquid instruments and subject to a required haircut) in connection with trading of over-the-counter (“OTC”) swaps with the Fund. Shares of investment companies (other than certain money market funds) may not be posted as collateral under these regulations. Requirements for posting of initial margin in connection with OTC swaps will be phased-in through 2020. In addition, regulations adopted by prudential regulators that will begin to take effect in 2019 will require certain bank-regulated counterparties and certain of their affiliates to include in certain financial contracts, including many derivatives contracts, terms that delay or restrict the rights of counterparties, such as the Fund, to terminate such contracts, foreclose upon collateral, exercise other default rights or restrict transfers of credit support in the event that the counterparty and/or its affiliates are subject to certain types of resolution or insolvency proceedings. The implementation of these requirements with respect to derivatives, as well as regulations under the Dodd-Frank Act regarding clearing, mandatory trading and margining of other derivatives, may increase the costs and risks to the Fund of trading in these instruments and, as a result, may affect returns to investors in the Fund.

- **Equity Securities Risk** — Stock markets are volatile. The price of equity securities fluctuates based on changes in a company’s financial condition and overall market and economic conditions.
- **Index Fund Risk** — An index fund has operating and other expenses while an index does not. As a result, while the Fund will attempt to track the S&P 500 as closely as possible, it will tend to underperform the index to some degree over time.
- **Index-Related Risk** — There is no guarantee that the Fund will achieve a high degree of correlation to the Underlying Index and therefore achieve its investment objective. Market disruptions and regulatory restrictions could have an adverse effect on the Fund’s ability to adjust its exposure to the required levels in order to track the Underlying Index. Errors in index data may occur from time to time and may not be identified and corrected for a period of time, and may have an adverse impact on the Fund and its shareholders.
- **Leverage Risk** — Some transactions may give rise to a form of economic leverage. These transactions may include, among others, derivatives, and may expose the Fund to greater risk and increase its costs. The use of leverage may cause the Fund to liquidate portfolio positions when it may not be advantageous to do so to satisfy its obligations or to meet any required asset segregation requirements. Increases and decreases in the value of the Fund’s portfolio will be magnified when the Fund uses leverage.
- **Market Risk and Selection Risk** — Market risk is the risk that one or more markets in which the Fund invests will go down in value, including the possibility that the markets will go down sharply and unpredictably. Selection risk is the risk that the securities selected by Fund management will underperform the markets, the relevant indices or the securities selected by other funds with similar investment objectives and investment strategies. This means you may lose money.
- **Representative Sampling Risk** — Representative sampling is a method of indexing that involves investing in a representative sample of securities that collectively have a similar investment profile to the underlying index and resemble the underlying index in terms of risk factors and other key characteristics. The Fund may or may not hold every security in the underlying index. When the Fund deviates from a full replication indexing strategy to utilize a representative sampling strategy, the Fund is subject to an increased risk of tracking error, in that the securities selected in the aggregate for the Fund may not have an investment profile similar to those of the underlying index.
- **Tracking Error Risk** — An inexact correlation between the securities of the underlying index and those of the Fund, the timing of cash flows, the Fund’s size, rounding of prices and any regulatory changes or changes to the composition of the underlying index may cause the Fund to perform differently from the underlying index. Tracking error may also result because the Fund incurs fees and transaction expenses that the underlying index does not. The use of representative sampling will make the Fund particularly susceptible to tracking error, as it will likely increase the Fund’s deviation from an underlying index.

## Performance Information

The information shows you how the Fund's performance has varied year by year and provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Fund. The returns for Class III Shares, which had not yet recommenced operations during the periods shown, are based upon performance of the Fund's Class I Shares, as adjusted to reflect the distribution and/or service (12b-1) fees applicable to Class III Shares. This information may be considered when assessing the performance of Class III Shares, but does not represent the actual performance of Class III Shares. The table compares the Fund's performance to that of the S&P 500® Index. Separate account fees and expenses are not reflected in the bar chart. If they did, returns would be less than those shown. To the extent that dividends and distributions have been paid by the Fund, the performance information for the Fund in the chart and table assumes reinvestment of the dividends and distributions. As with all such investments, past performance is not an indication of future results. If the Fund's investment manager and its affiliates had not waived or reimbursed certain Fund expenses during these periods, the Fund's returns would have been lower.

### Class I Shares ANNUAL TOTAL RETURNS BlackRock S&P 500 Index V.I. Fund As of 12/31



During the ten-year period shown in the bar chart, the highest return for a quarter was 16.02% (quarter ended June 30, 2009) and the lowest return for a quarter was -22.00% (quarter ended December 31, 2008).

#### As of 12/31/17

#### Average Annual Total Returns

	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
BlackRock S&P 500 Index V.I. Fund: Class I Shares	21.50%	15.40%	8.14%
BlackRock S&P 500 Index V.I. Fund: Class II Shares	21.31%	15.23%	7.99%
BlackRock S&P 500 Index V.I. Fund: Class III Shares	21.20%	15.12%	7.87%
S&P 500® Index (Reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)	21.83%	15.79%	8.50%

## Investment Manager

The Fund's investment manager is BlackRock Advisors, LLC (previously defined as "BlackRock").



## **Portfolio Managers**

---

<b>Name</b>	<b>Portfolio Manager of the Fund Since</b>	<b>Title</b>
Greg Savage, CFA	2011	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc.
Alan Mason	2014	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc.
Jennifer Hsui, CFA	2016	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc.
Creighton Jue, CFA	2016	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc.
Rachel Aguirre	2016	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc.

## **Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares**

---

Shares of the Fund currently are sold either directly or indirectly (through other variable insurance funds) to separate accounts of insurance companies (the “Insurance Companies”) and certain accounts administered by the Insurance Companies (the “Accounts”) to fund benefits under the Contracts issued by the Insurance Companies. Shares of the Fund may be purchased or sold each day the New York Stock Exchange is open.

The Fund does not have any initial or subsequent investment minimums. However, your Contract may require certain investment minimums. See your Contract prospectus for more information.

## **Tax Information**

---

Distributions made by the Fund to an Account, and exchanges and redemptions of Fund shares made by an Account, ordinarily do not cause the corresponding Contract holder to recognize income or gain for U.S. federal income tax purposes. See the Contract prospectus for information regarding the U.S. federal income tax treatment of the distributions to Accounts and the holders of the Contracts.

## **Payments to Broker/Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries**

---

BlackRock and its affiliates may make payments relating to distribution and sales support activities to the Insurance Companies and other financial intermediaries for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the Insurance Company or other financial intermediary and your individual financial professional to recommend the Fund over another investment. Visit your Insurance Company’s website, which may have more information.

# Details About the Fund

---

Included in this prospectus are sections that tell you about buying and selling shares, management information, shareholder features of the BlackRock S&P 500 Index V.I. Fund (the “Fund”) and your rights as a shareholder.

## ***How the Fund Invests***

---

### **Investment Objective**

The investment objective of the Fund is to seek investment results that, before expenses, correspond to the aggregate price and yield performance of the Standard & Poor’s 500 Index (the “S&P 500” or the “Underlying Index”).

This investment objective is a fundamental policy of the Fund and may not be changed without approval of a majority of the Fund’s outstanding voting securities, as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the “Investment Company Act”).

### **Investment Process**

The S&P 500 is composed of five hundred common stocks. The stocks represented in the index are issued by large-capitalization U.S. companies in a wide range of businesses and collectively represent a substantial portion of all common stocks publicly traded in the United States. The S&P 500 is generally considered broadly representative of the performance of publicly traded U.S. large capitalization stocks. The S&P 500 is a market-weighted index, which means that the largest stocks represented in the index have the most effect on the index’s performance. Currently, the largest stocks in the S&P 500 have many times the effect of most other stocks in the index. The stocks in the S&P 500 are chosen by S&P Global Ratings (“S&P”), a division of S&P Global Inc. S&P chooses stocks for inclusion in the S&P 500 based on market capitalization, trading activity and the overall mix of industries represented in the index, among other factors. S&P’s selection of a stock for the S&P 500 does not mean that S&P believes the stock to be an attractive investment. Market capitalization is the number of shares of a company’s stock, multiplied by the price per share of that stock. Market capitalization is a measure of a company’s size.

The Fund will not attempt to buy or sell securities based on Fund management’s economic, financial or market analysis, but will instead employ a “passive” investment approach. This means that Fund management will attempt to remain invested at all times in a portfolio of assets the performance of which is expected to match approximately that of the S&P 500. The Fund will only buy or sell securities when Fund management believes it is necessary to do so in order to match the performance of the S&P 500. Accordingly, it is anticipated that the Fund’s portfolio turnover and trading costs will be lower than actively managed funds.

### **Principal Investment Strategies**

Under normal circumstances, the Fund invests at least 80% of its assets in the common stocks represented in the S&P 500 and in derivative instruments linked to the S&P 500. This policy is a non-fundamental policy of the Fund and may be changed upon 60 days’ prior notice to shareholders. In general, the Fund will invest substantially all of its assets in such common stocks and instruments.

The Fund will generally invest in all 500 stocks in the S&P 500 in roughly the same proportions as their weightings in the S&P 500. For example, if 5% of the S&P 500 is made up of the stock of a particular company, the Fund will normally invest approximately 5% of its assets in that company. This strategy is known as “full replication.” However, when Fund management believes it would be cost efficient, Fund management is authorized to deviate from full replication and to instead invest in a statistically selected sample of the five hundred stocks in the S&P 500 that has aggregate investment characteristics, such as average market capitalization and industry weightings, similar to the S&P 500 as a whole.

The Fund may invest in derivative instruments, and will normally invest a portion of its assets in options and futures contracts linked to the performance of the S&P 500. Derivatives allow the Fund to increase or decrease its exposure to the S&P 500 quickly and at less cost than buying or selling stocks. The Fund will invest in options, futures and other derivative instruments in order to gain market exposure quickly in the event of subscriptions, to maintain liquidity in the event of redemptions, for cash management purposes and to keep trading costs low.

S&P (the “Index Provider”) does not sponsor, endorse, sell or promote the Fund, nor is it affiliated in any way with BlackRock Advisors, LLC (“BlackRock”) or the Fund. “Standard & Poor’s®,” “S&P®,” and “S&P 500®” are trademarks of S&P licensed for use for certain purposes by BlackRock Institutional Trust Company, N.A. S&P makes no representation or warranty, expressed or implied, regarding the advisability of investing in the Fund.

The past performance of the Underlying Index is not a guide to future performance. BlackRock does not guarantee the accuracy or the completeness of the Underlying Index or any data included therein and BlackRock shall have no liability for any errors, omissions or interruptions therein. BlackRock makes no warranty, express or implied, to the owners of shares of the Fund or to any other person or entity, as to results to be obtained by the Fund from the use of the Underlying Index or any data included therein. Without limiting any of the foregoing, in no event shall BlackRock have any liability for any special, punitive, direct, indirect or consequential damages (including lost profits), even if notified of the possibility of such damages.

## **Other Strategies**

In addition to the principal strategies discussed above, the Fund may also invest or engage in the following investments/strategies:

Fund management may also purchase stocks not included in the S&P 500 when it believes that it would be a cost efficient way of approximating the S&P 500’s performance to do so. If Fund management uses these techniques, the Fund may not track the S&P 500 as closely as it would if it were fully replicating the S&P 500.

- **Borrowing** — The Fund may borrow for temporary or emergency purposes, including to meet redemptions, for the payment of dividends, for share repurchases or for the clearance of transactions, subject to the limits set forth under the Investment Company Act, the rules and regulations thereunder and any applicable exemptive relief.
- **Depository Receipts** — The Fund may invest in securities of foreign issuers in the form of depository receipts or other securities that are convertible into securities of foreign issuers. The Fund may invest in unsponsored depository receipts.
- **Illiquid/Restricted Securities** — The Fund may invest up to 15% of its net assets in illiquid securities that it cannot sell within seven days at approximately current value. Restricted securities are securities that cannot be offered for public resale unless registered under the applicable securities laws or that have a contractual restriction that prohibits or limits their resale, such as Rule 144A securities. They may include private placement securities that have not been registered under the applicable securities laws. Restricted securities may not be listed on an exchange and may have no active trading market. Rule 144A securities are restricted securities that can be resold to qualified institutional buyers but not to the general public.
- **Investment Companies** — The Fund has the ability to invest in other investment companies, such as exchange-traded funds (“ETFs”), unit investment trusts, and open-end and closed-end funds. The Fund may invest in affiliated investment companies, including affiliated money market funds and affiliated ETFs.
- **Real Estate Investment Trusts (“REITs”)** — The Fund may invest in REITs.
- **Repurchase Agreements and Purchase and Sale Contracts** — The Fund may enter into certain types of repurchase agreements or purchase and sale contracts. Under a repurchase agreement, the seller agrees to repurchase a security at a mutually agreed-upon time and price. A purchase and sale contract is similar to a repurchase agreement, but purchase and sale contracts also provide that the purchaser receives any interest on the security paid during the period.
- **Securities Lending** — The Fund may lend securities with a value up to 33⅓% of its total assets to financial institutions that provide cash or securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Government as collateral.
- **Short-Term Money Market Instruments** — The Fund will also invest in short-term money market instruments as cash reserves. The Fund will not invest in options, futures, other derivative instruments or short-term money market instruments in order to lessen the Fund’s exposure to common stocks as a defensive strategy, but will instead attempt to remain fully invested at all times.
- **When-Issued and Delayed Delivery Securities and Forward Commitments** — The purchase or sale of securities on a when-issued basis, a delayed delivery basis or through a forward commitment involves the purchase or sale of securities by the Fund at an established price with payment and delivery taking place in the future. The Fund enters into these transactions to obtain what is considered an advantageous price to the Fund at the time of entering into the transaction.

## ABOUT THE PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT OF THE FUND

The Fund is managed by a team of financial professionals. Greg Savage, CFA, Alan Mason, Jennifer Hsui, CFA, Creighton Jue, CFA and Rachel Aguirre are the Fund's portfolio managers and are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund. Please see "Management of the Funds — Portfolio Manager Information" for additional information about the portfolio management team.

### ***Investment Risks***

This section contains a discussion of the general risks of investing in the Fund. The "Investment Objectives and Policies" section in the Statement of Additional Information (the "SAI") also includes more information about the Fund, its investments and the related risks. As with any fund, there can be no guarantee that the Fund will meet its investment objective or that the Fund's performance will be positive for any period of time. An investment in the Fund is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or by any bank or governmental agency.

#### **Principal Risks of Investing in the Fund:**

***Derivatives Risk*** — The Fund's use of derivatives may increase its costs, reduce the Fund's returns and/or increase volatility. Derivatives involve significant risks, including:

***Volatility Risk*** — The Fund's use of derivatives may reduce the Fund's returns and/or increase volatility. Volatility is defined as the characteristic of a security, an index or a market to fluctuate significantly in price within a short time period. A risk of the Fund's use of derivatives is that the fluctuations in their values may not correlate with the overall securities markets.

***Counterparty Risk*** — Derivatives are also subject to counterparty risk, which is the risk that the other party in the transaction will not fulfill its contractual obligation.

***Market and Liquidity Risk*** — Some derivatives are more sensitive to interest rate changes and market price fluctuations than other securities. The possible lack of a liquid secondary market for derivatives and the resulting inability of the Fund to sell or otherwise close a derivatives position could expose the Fund to losses and could make derivatives more difficult for the Fund to value accurately. The Fund could also suffer losses related to its derivatives positions as a result of unanticipated market movements, which losses are potentially unlimited. Finally, BlackRock may not be able to predict correctly the direction of securities prices, interest rates and other economic factors, which could cause the Fund's derivatives positions to lose value.

***Valuation Risk*** — Valuation may be more difficult in times of market turmoil since many investors and market makers may be reluctant to purchase complex instruments or quote prices for them. Derivatives may also expose the Fund to greater risk and increase its costs. Certain transactions in derivatives involve substantial leverage risk and may expose the Fund to potential losses that exceed the amount originally invested by the Fund.

***Hedging Risk*** — When a derivative is used as a hedge against a position that the Fund holds, any loss generated by the derivative generally should be substantially offset by gains on the hedged investment, and vice versa. While hedging can reduce or eliminate losses, it can also reduce or eliminate gains. Hedges are sometimes subject to imperfect matching between the derivative and the underlying security, and there can be no assurance that the Fund's hedging transactions will be effective. The use of hedging may result in certain adverse tax consequences noted below.

***Tax Risk*** — The federal income tax treatment of a derivative may not be as favorable as a direct investment in an underlying asset and may adversely affect the timing, character and amount of income the Fund realizes from its investments. As a result, a larger portion of the Fund's distributions may be treated as ordinary income rather than capital gains. In addition, certain derivatives are subject to mark-to-market or straddle provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Internal Revenue Code"). If such provisions are applicable, there could be an increase (or decrease) in the amount of taxable dividends paid by the Fund. In addition, the tax treatment of certain derivatives, such as swaps, is unsettled and may be subject to future legislation, regulation or administrative pronouncements issued by the Internal Revenue Service.

***Regulatory Risk*** — Derivative contracts, including, without limitation, swaps, currency forwards and non-deliverable forwards, are subject to regulation under the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act ("Dodd-Frank Act") in the United States and under comparable regimes in Europe, Asia and other non-U.S. jurisdictions. Under the Dodd-Frank Act, certain derivatives are subject to margin requirements and swap dealers are required to collect margin from the Fund with respect to such derivatives. Specifically, regulations are now in effect that require swap dealers to post and collect variation margin (comprised of specified liquid instruments and subject to

a required haircut) in connection with trading of over-the-counter (“OTC”) swaps with the Fund. Shares of investment companies (other than certain money market funds) may not be posted as collateral under these regulations. Requirements for posting of initial margin in connection with OTC swaps will be phased-in through 2020. In addition, regulations adopted by prudential regulators that will begin to take effect in 2019 will require certain bank-regulated counterparties and certain of their affiliates to include in certain financial contracts, including many derivatives contracts, terms that delay or restrict the rights of counterparties, such as the Fund, to terminate such contracts, foreclose upon collateral, exercise other default rights or restrict transfers of credit support in the event that the counterparty and/or its affiliates are subject to certain types of resolution or insolvency proceedings. The implementation of these requirements with respect to derivatives, as well as regulations under the Dodd-Frank Act regarding clearing, mandatory trading and margining of other derivatives, may increase the costs and risks to the Fund of trading in these instruments and, as a result, may affect returns to investors in the Fund.

Future regulatory developments may impact the Fund’s ability to invest or remain invested in certain derivatives. Legislation or regulation may also change the way in which the Fund itself is regulated. BlackRock cannot predict the effects of any new governmental regulation that may be implemented on the ability of the Fund to use swaps or any other financial derivative product, and there can be no assurance that any new governmental regulation will not adversely affect the Fund’s ability to achieve its investment objective.

#### *Risks Specific to Certain Derivatives Used by the Fund*

***Futures*** — Futures are standardized, exchange-traded contracts that obligate a purchaser to take delivery, and a seller to make delivery, of a specific amount of an asset at a specified future date at a specified price. The primary risks associated with the use of futures contracts and options are: (a) the imperfect correlation between the change in market value of the instruments held by the Fund and the price of the futures contract or option; (b) the possible lack of a liquid secondary market for a futures contract and the resulting inability to close a futures contract when desired; (c) losses caused by unanticipated market movements, which are potentially unlimited; (d) the investment adviser’s inability to predict correctly the direction of securities prices, interest rates, currency exchange rates and other economic factors; and (e) the possibility that the counterparty will default in the performance of its obligations.

***Options*** — An option is an agreement that, for a premium payment or fee, gives the option holder (the purchaser) the right but not the obligation to buy (a “call option”) or sell (a “put option”) the underlying asset (or settle for cash in an amount based on an underlying asset, rate, or index) at a specified price (the “exercise price”) during a period of time or on a specified date. Investments in options are considered speculative. When the Fund purchases an option, it may lose the total premium paid for it if the price of the underlying security or other assets decreased, remained the same or failed to increase to a level at or beyond the exercise price (in the case of a call option) or increased, remained the same or failed to decrease to a level at or below the exercise price (in the case of a put option). If a put or call option purchased by the Fund were permitted to expire without being sold or exercised, its premium would represent a loss to the Fund. To the extent that the Fund writes or sells an option, if the decline or increase in the underlying asset is significantly below or above the exercise price of the written option, the Fund could experience a substantial loss.

***Equity Securities Risk*** — Common and preferred stocks represent equity ownership in a company. Stock markets are volatile. The price of equity securities will fluctuate and can decline and reduce the value of a portfolio investing in equities. The value of equity securities purchased by the Fund could decline if the financial condition of the companies the Fund invests in declines or if overall market and economic conditions deteriorate. The value of equity securities may also decline due to factors that affect a particular industry or industries, such as labor shortages or an increase in production costs and competitive conditions within an industry. In addition, the value may decline due to general market conditions that are not specifically related to a company or industry, such as real or perceived adverse economic conditions, changes in the general outlook for corporate earnings, changes in interest or currency rates or generally adverse investor sentiment.

***Index Fund Risk*** — An index fund has operating and other expenses while an index does not. As a result, while the Fund will attempt to track the S&P 500 as closely as possible, it will tend to underperform the index to some degree over time.

***Index-Related Risk*** — As prescribed by this prospectus, in order to meet its investment objective, the Fund seeks to achieve a return which corresponds generally to the price and yield performance, before fees and expenses, of the Underlying Index as published by the Index Provider. There is no assurance that the Index Provider will compile the Underlying Index accurately, or that the Underlying Index will be determined, composed or calculated accurately. While the Index Provider does provide descriptions of what the Underlying Index is designed to achieve, the Index Provider does not provide any warranty or accept any liability in relation to the quality, accuracy or completeness of data in respect of their indices, and does not guarantee that the Underlying Index will be in line with their described index methodology. BlackRock’s mandate as described in this prospectus is to manage the Fund consistently with the Underlying Index provided to BlackRock. Consequently, BlackRock does not provide any warranty or guarantee for Index Provider errors. Errors in respect

of the quality, accuracy and completeness of the data may occur from time to time and may not be identified and corrected for a period of time, particularly where the indices are less commonly used. Therefore gains, losses or costs associated with Index Provider errors will be borne by the Fund and its shareholders. For example, during a period where the Underlying Index contains incorrect constituents, a fund tracking such published Underlying Index would have market exposure to such constituents and would be underexposed to the Underlying Index's other constituents. As such, errors may result in a negative or positive performance impact to the Fund and its shareholders. Shareholders should understand that any gains from Index Provider errors will be kept by the Fund and its shareholders and any losses resulting from Index Provider errors will be borne by the Fund and its shareholders.

Apart from scheduled rebalances, the Index Provider may carry out additional ad hoc rebalances to the Underlying Index in order, for example, to correct an error in the selection of index constituents. Where the Underlying Index of the Fund is rebalanced and the Fund in turn rebalances its portfolio to bring it in line with its Underlying Index, any transaction costs and market exposure arising from such portfolio rebalancing will be borne directly by the Fund and its shareholders. Unscheduled rebalances to the Underlying Index may also expose the Fund to tracking error risk, which is the risk that its returns may not track exactly those of the Underlying Index. Therefore, errors and additional ad hoc rebalances carried out by the Index Provider to the Underlying Index may increase the costs and market exposure risk of the Fund.

**Leverage Risk** — Some transactions may give rise to a form of economic leverage. These transactions may include, among others, derivatives, and may expose the Fund to greater risk and increase its costs. As an open-end investment company registered with the SEC, the Fund is subject to the federal securities laws, including the Investment Company Act, the rules thereunder, and various SEC and SEC staff interpretive positions. In accordance with these laws, rules and positions, the Fund must “set aside” liquid assets (often referred to as “asset segregation”), or engage in other SEC- or staff-approved measures, to “cover” open positions with respect to certain kinds of instruments. The use of leverage may cause the Fund to liquidate portfolio positions when it may not be advantageous to do so to satisfy its obligations or to meet any required asset segregation requirements. Increases and decreases in the value of the Fund's portfolio will be magnified when the Fund uses leverage.

**Market Risk and Selection Risk** — Market risk is the risk that one or more markets in which the Fund invests will go down in value, including the possibility that the markets will go down sharply and unpredictably. Selection risk is the risk that the securities selected by Fund management will underperform the markets, the relevant indices or the securities selected by other funds with similar investment objectives and investment strategies. This means you may lose money.

**Representative Sampling Risk** — Representative sampling is a method of indexing that involves investing in a representative sample of securities that collectively have a similar investment profile to the underlying index and resemble the underlying index in terms of risk factors and other key characteristics. The Fund may or may not hold every security in the underlying index. When the Fund deviates from a full replication indexing strategy to utilize a representative sampling strategy, the Fund is subject to an increased risk of tracking error, in that the securities selected in the aggregate for the Fund may not have an investment profile similar to those of the underlying index.

**Tracking Error Risk** — An inexact correlation between the securities of the underlying index and those of the Fund, the timing of cash flows, the Fund's size, rounding of prices and any regulatory changes or changes to the composition of the underlying index may cause the Fund to perform differently from the underlying index. Tracking error may also result because the Fund incurs fees and transaction expenses that the underlying index does not. The use of representative sampling will make the Fund particularly susceptible to tracking error, as it will likely increase the Fund's deviation from an underlying index.

**The Fund may also be subject to certain other risks associated with its investments and investment strategies, including:**

**Borrowing Risk** — Borrowing may exaggerate changes in the net asset value of Fund shares and in the return on the Fund's portfolio. Borrowing will cost the Fund interest expense and other fees. The costs of borrowing may reduce the Fund's return. Borrowing may cause the Fund to liquidate positions when it may not be advantageous to do so to satisfy its obligations.

**Depository Receipts Risk** — Depository receipts are generally subject to the same risks as the foreign securities that they evidence or into which they may be converted. In addition to investment risks associated with the underlying issuer, depository receipts expose the Fund to additional risks associated with the non-uniform terms that apply to depository receipt programs, credit exposure to the depository bank and to the sponsors and other parties with whom the depository bank establishes the programs, currency risk and liquidity risk. The issuers of unsponsored depository receipts are not obligated to disclose information that is, in the United States, considered material. Therefore, there may be less information available regarding these issuers and there may not be a correlation between such information and the market value of the depository receipts.

**Expense Risk** — Fund expenses are subject to a variety of factors, including fluctuations in the Fund's net assets. Accordingly, actual expenses may be greater or less than those indicated. For example, to the extent that the Fund's net assets decrease due to market declines or redemptions, the Fund's expenses will increase as a percentage of Fund net assets. During periods of high market volatility, these increases in the Fund's expense ratio could be significant.

**Investment in Other Investment Companies Risk** — As with other investments, investments in other investment companies, including ETFs, are subject to market and selection risk. In addition, if the Fund acquires shares of investment companies, including ones affiliated with the Fund, shareholders bear both their proportionate share of expenses in the Fund (including management and advisory fees) and, indirectly, the expenses of the investment companies (to the extent not offset by BlackRock through waivers to the Fund's management fees). To the extent the Fund is held by an affiliated fund, the ability of the Fund itself to hold other investment companies may be limited.

**Liquidity Risk** — Liquidity risk exists when particular investments are difficult to purchase or sell. The Fund's investments in illiquid securities may reduce the returns of the Fund because it may be difficult to sell the illiquid securities at an advantageous time or price. To the extent that the Fund's principal investment strategies involve derivatives or securities with substantial market and/or credit risk, the Fund will tend to have the greatest exposure to liquidity risk. Liquidity risk may be the result of, among other things, the reduced number and capacity of traditional market participants to make a market in fixed-income securities or the lack of an active market. Liquid investments may become illiquid or less liquid after purchase by the Fund, particularly during periods of market turmoil. Illiquid and relatively less liquid investments may be harder to value, especially in changing markets, and if the Fund is forced to sell these investments to meet redemption requests or for other cash needs, the Fund may suffer a loss. This may be magnified in a rising interest rate environment or other circumstances where investor redemptions from fixed-income mutual funds may be higher than normal. In addition, when there is illiquidity in the market for certain securities, the Fund, due to limitations on illiquid investments, may be subject to purchase and sale restrictions.

**Repurchase Agreements and Purchase and Sale Contracts Risk** — If the other party to a repurchase agreement or purchase and sale contract defaults on its obligation under the agreement, the Fund may suffer delays and incur costs or lose money in exercising its rights under the agreement. If the seller fails to repurchase the security in either situation and the market value of the security declines, the Fund may lose money.

**REIT Investment Risk** — In addition to the risks facing real estate-related securities, such as a decline in property values due to increasing vacancies, a decline in rents resulting from unanticipated economic, legal or technological developments or a decline in the price of securities of real estate companies due to a failure of borrowers to pay their loans or poor management, investments in REITs involve unique risks. REITs may have limited financial resources, may trade less frequently and in limited volume and may be more volatile than other securities.

**Securities Lending Risk** — Securities lending involves the risk that the borrower may fail to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. As a result, the Fund may lose money and there may be a delay in recovering the loaned securities. The Fund could also lose money if it does not recover the securities and/or the value of the collateral falls, including the value of investments made with cash collateral. These events could trigger adverse tax consequences for the Fund.

**Valuation Risk** — The price the Fund could receive upon the sale of any particular portfolio investment may differ from the Fund's valuation of the investment, particularly for securities that trade in thin or volatile markets or that are valued using a fair valuation methodology or a price provided by an independent pricing service. As a result, the price received upon the sale of an investment may be less than the value ascribed by the Fund, and the Fund could realize a greater than expected loss or lesser than expected gain upon the sale of the investment. Pricing services that value fixed-income securities generally utilize a range of market-based and security-specific inputs and assumptions, as well as considerations about general market conditions, to establish a price. Pricing services generally value fixed-income securities assuming orderly transactions of an institutional round lot size, but may be held or transactions may be conducted in such securities in smaller, odd lot sizes. Odd lots may trade at lower prices than institutional round lots. The Fund's ability to value its investments may also be impacted by technological issues and/or errors by pricing services or other third-party service providers.

**When-Issued and Delayed Delivery Securities and Forward Commitments Risk** — When-issued and delayed delivery securities and forward commitments involve the risk that the security the Fund buys will lose value prior to its delivery. There also is the risk that the security will not be issued or that the other party to the transaction will not meet its obligation. If this occurs, the Fund may lose both the investment opportunity for the assets it set aside to pay for the security and any gain in the security's price.

## Financial Highlights

The Financial Highlights table is intended to help you understand the Fund's financial performance for the periods shown. No financial highlights are presented for Class III Shares because no Class III Shares were outstanding for the periods shown. Certain information reflects the financial results for a single Fund share. The total returns in the table represent the rate that an investor would have earned or lost on an investment in the Fund (assuming reinvestment of all dividends and/or distributions). The information has been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, whose report, along with the Fund's financial statements, is included in the Fund's Annual Report, which is available upon request.

(For a share outstanding throughout each period)	Class I				
	Year Ended December 31,				
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
<b>Per Share Operating Performance</b>					
Net asset value, beginning of year	\$ 19.90	\$ 19.08	\$ 20.63	\$ 19.43	\$ 15.43
Net investment income <sup>1</sup>	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.35	0.30
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss)	3.91	1.85	(0.14)	2.25	4.61
Net increase from investment operations	4.28	2.22	0.23	2.60	4.91
Distributions: <sup>2</sup>					
From net investment income	(0.39)	(0.38)	(0.42)	(0.36)	(0.31)
From net realized gain	(0.97)	(1.02)	(1.36)	(1.04)	(0.60)
Total distributions	(1.36)	(1.40)	(1.78)	(1.40)	(0.91)
Net asset value, end of year	\$ 22.82	\$ 19.90	\$ 19.08	\$ 20.63	\$ 19.43
<b>Total Return<sup>3</sup></b>					
Based on net asset value	21.50%	11.60%	1.05%	13.30%	31.87%
<b>Ratios to Average Net Assets</b>					
Total expenses	0.46%	0.46%	0.46%	0.46%	0.46%
Total expenses after fees waived and reimbursed	0.30%	0.31%	0.31%	0.34%	0.41%
Net investment income	1.68%	1.87%	1.76%	1.70%	1.69%
<b>Supplemental Data</b>					
Net assets, end of year (000)	\$216,251	\$195,261	\$187,048	\$204,029	\$199,825
Portfolio turnover rate	3%	4%	4%	3%	4%

<sup>1</sup> Based on average shares outstanding.

<sup>2</sup> Distributions for annual periods determined in accordance with U.S. federal income tax regulations.

<sup>3</sup> Where applicable, excludes insurance-related fees and expenses and assumes the reinvestment of distributions.



(For a share outstanding throughout each period)	<b>Class II</b>				
	<b>Year Ended December 31,</b>				
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2013</b>
<b>Per Share Operating Performance</b>					
Net asset value, beginning of year	\$19.75	\$18.94	\$20.49	\$19.31	\$15.34
Net investment income <sup>1</sup>	0.34	0.33	0.33	0.32	0.27
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss)	3.87	1.85	(0.13)	2.22	4.58
Net increase from investment operations	4.21	2.18	0.20	2.54	4.85
Distributions: <sup>2</sup>					
From net investment income	(0.36)	(0.35)	(0.39)	(0.32)	(0.28)
From net realized gain	(0.97)	(1.02)	(1.36)	(1.04)	(0.60)
Total distributions	(1.33)	(1.37)	(1.75)	(1.36)	(0.88)
Net asset value, end of year	\$22.63	\$19.75	\$18.94	\$20.49	\$19.31
<b>Total Return<sup>3</sup></b>					
Based on net asset value	21.31%	11.47%	0.89%	13.11%	31.67%
<b>Ratios to Average Net Assets</b>					
Total expenses	0.60%	0.62%	0.61%	0.60%	0.60%
Total expenses after fees waived and reimbursed	0.45%	0.46%	0.46%	0.48%	0.56%
Net investment income	1.54%	1.71%	1.61%	1.55%	1.54%
<b>Supplemental Data</b>					
Net assets, end of year (000)	\$3,340	\$2,298	\$1,780	\$1,962	\$1,828
Portfolio turnover rate	3%	4%	4%	3%	4%

<sup>1</sup> Based on average shares outstanding.

<sup>2</sup> Distributions for annual periods determined in accordance with U.S. federal income tax regulations.

<sup>3</sup> Where applicable, excludes insurance-related fees and expenses and assumes the reinvestment of distributions.

[This page intentionally left blank]

PROSPECTUS

BLACKROCK®

BlackRock Variable Series Funds, Inc.

▶ BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund (Class I)

*This Prospectus contains information you should know before investing, including information about risks. Please read it before you invest and keep it for future reference.*

*The Securities and Exchange Commission has not approved or disapproved these securities or passed upon the adequacy of this Prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.*

**Not FDIC Insured • No Bank Guarantee • May Lose Value**

# Table of Contents

---

## **BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund**

<b>Fund Overview</b>	<i>Key facts and details about the Fund listed in this prospectus including investment objective, principal investment strategies, principal risk factors, fee and expense information and historical performance information</i>	
	<i>Investment Objective</i>	3
	<i>Fees and Expenses of the Fund</i>	3
	<i>Principal Investment Strategies of the Fund</i>	4
	<i>Principal Risks of Investing in the Fund</i>	5
	<i>Performance Information</i>	14
	<i>Investment Manager</i>	14
	<i>Portfolio Managers</i>	15
	<i>Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares</i>	15
	<i>Tax Information</i>	15
	<i>Payments to Broker/Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries</i>	15
<b>Details About the Fund</b>	<i>How the Fund Invests</i>	16
	<i>Investment Risks</i>	18
	<i>Information About the ETFs</i>	37
	<i>Financial Highlights</i>	59
<b>Account Information</b>	<i>The Insurance Companies</i>	I-2
	<i>How to Buy and Sell Shares</i>	I-3
<b>Management of the Funds</b>	<i>Information about BlackRock and the Portfolio Managers</i>	
	<i>BlackRock</i>	I-5
	<i>Portfolio Manager Information</i>	I-12
	<i>Conflicts of Interest</i>	I-17
	<i>Valuation of Fund Investments</i>	I-18
	<i>Dividends and Taxes</i>	I-19
<b>General Information</b>	<i>Shareholder Documents</i>	I-21
	<i>Certain Fund Policies</i>	I-21
	<i>Statement of Additional Information</i>	I-21
<b>Glossary</b>	<i>Glossary</i>	I-22
<b>For More Information</b>	<i>Funds and Service Providers</i>	Inside Back Cover
	<i>Additional Information</i>	Back Cover

# Fund Overview

## Key Facts about BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund

### Investment Objective

The investment objective of the BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund (the “Fund”) is to seek to provide total return.

### Fees and Expenses of the Fund

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Fund. The expenses below do not include separate account fees and expenses, and would be higher if these fees and expenses were included. Please refer to your variable annuity or insurance contract (the “Contract”) prospectus for information on the separate account fees and expenses associated with your Contract.

#### Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment)

The Fund is not subject to any shareholder fees.

<b>Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)</b>	<b>Class I Shares</b>	<b>Class III Shares</b>
Management Fees <sup>1</sup>	0.15%	0.15%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	None	0.25%
Other Expenses	0.79%	0.85%
Miscellaneous Other Expenses	0.79%	0.85%
Other Expenses of the Subsidiary	—	—
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses <sup>2</sup>	0.21%	0.21%
<b>Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>1.15%</b>	<b>1.46%</b>
Fee Waivers and/or Expense Reimbursements <sup>1,3</sup>	(0.41)%	(0.47)%
<b>Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waivers and/or Expense Reimbursements<sup>1,3</sup></b>	<b>0.74%</b>	<b>0.99%</b>

<sup>1</sup> The Management Fee payable by the Fund is based on assets estimated to be attributable to the Fund’s direct investments in fixed-income and equity securities and instruments, including exchange-traded funds advised by BlackRock Fund Advisors, LLC (“BlackRock”) or other investment advisers, other investments and cash and cash equivalents (including money market funds). BlackRock has contractually agreed to waive the Management Fee on assets estimated to be attributed to the Fund’s investments in other equity and fixed-income mutual funds managed by BlackRock or its affiliates.

<sup>2</sup> The Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses do not correlate to the ratios of expenses to average net assets given in the Fund’s most recent annual report, which do not include Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses.

<sup>3</sup> As described in the “Management of the Funds” section of the Fund’s prospectus, BlackRock has contractually agreed to waive and/or reimburse fees or expenses in order to limit Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waivers and/or Expense Reimbursements (excluding Dividend Expense, Interest Expense, Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses and certain other Fund expenses) to 0.53% (for Class I Shares) and 0.78% (for Class III Shares) of average daily net assets through April 30, 2019. The Fund may have to repay some of these waivers and/or reimbursements to BlackRock in the two years following such waivers and/or reimbursements. The contractual agreement may be terminated upon 90 days’ notice by a majority of the non-interested directors of BlackRock Variable Series Funds, Inc. (the “Company”) or by a vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Fund.

**Example:**

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Fund's operating expenses remain the same. The Example does not reflect charges imposed by the Contract. See the Contract prospectus for information on such charges. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions and the net expenses shown in the fee table, your costs would be:

	<b>1 Year</b>	<b>3 Years</b>	<b>5 Years</b>	<b>10 Years</b>
Class I Shares	\$ 76	\$325	\$593	\$1,361
Class III Shares	\$101	\$416	\$753	\$1,706

**Portfolio Turnover:**

The Fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs. These costs, which are not reflected in annual fund operating expenses or in the Example, affect the Fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Fund's portfolio turnover rate was 48% of the average value of its portfolio.

***Principal Investment Strategies of the Fund***

The Fund, which is a fund of funds, seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing in a portfolio of underlying exchange-traded funds ("ETFs") that seek to track equity, fixed income and alternative indices. Under normal circumstances, the Fund seeks to invest at least 80% of its net assets plus any borrowings for investment purposes in iShares® ETFs.

The Fund generally expects to invest between 20% and 80% of its portfolio in equity ETFs, between 10% and 70% of its portfolio in fixed income ETFs and up to 30% of its portfolio in ETFs that employ alternative investment strategies. The Fund will be managed dynamically which means that the Fund's allocations to these asset classes will change based on tactical determinations made by the Fund's investment manager and in response to changing market conditions. The Fund will tactically shift its portfolio weightings among, and within, the different asset classes in which it invests to take advantage of changing market opportunities and in response to changing market risk conditions as it seeks its investment objectives.

The Fund's underlying ETFs may invest in securities and other financial instruments of companies of any market capitalization. The underlying ETFs may invest in securities and other financial instruments available in both U.S. and non-U.S. markets, including emerging markets, which can be U.S. dollar-denominated or non-U.S. dollar-denominated and may be currency hedged or unhedged. The underlying ETFs may also invest in bonds of any maturity and in securities and other financial instruments of any credit quality, as determined by Fund management (including below investment grade securities, commonly known as "junk bonds").

With respect to equity investments, the underlying ETFs may invest in common stock, preferred stock, rights and warrants to purchase common stock, depositary receipts, securities convertible into common and preferred stock and non-convertible preferred stock. From time to time, the underlying ETFs may invest in shares of companies through initial public offerings ("IPOs").

With respect to the fixed income investments, the underlying ETFs may invest in a variety of instruments such as government obligations, corporate bonds and notes, including bonds and notes convertible into equity securities, mortgage-backed securities, asset-backed securities, floating or variable rate obligations (including senior secured floating rate loans or debt, and second lien or other subordinated or unsecured floating rate loans or debt), loan assignments and participations, inflation indexed bonds, municipal obligations, zero coupon debt securities, bank loans, structured products (including, but not limited to, structured notes, credit linked notes and participation notes, or other instruments evidencing interests in special purpose vehicles, trusts, or other entities that hold or represent interests in fixed-income securities), and exchange traded notes ("ETNs"). The average portfolio duration of the fixed income portion of the Fund will vary based on the underlying ETFs' and BlackRock forecast of interest rates and there are no limits regarding portfolio duration or average maturity.

The underlying ETFs may invest in other pooled investment vehicles, including real estate investment trusts ("REITs") and partnership interests, including master limited partnerships ("MLPs").

The Fund and the underlying ETFs may invest in derivatives, including, but not limited to, interest rate swaps, total return swaps, credit default swaps, variance swaps, indexed and inverse floating rate securities, options, futures, options on futures and swaps and foreign currency transactions (including swaps), for hedging purposes, as well as to increase the return on their portfolio investments (although the underlying ETFs are not necessarily required to hedge any of their positions or to use derivatives).

The Fund may seek to provide exposure to the investment returns of real assets that trade in the commodity markets through investments in underlying ETFs that primarily invest in commodities, commodity-related instruments and other derivatives. The Fund may gain this exposure to commodity markets by investing up to 25% of its total assets in iShares Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund (Cayman) (the “Subsidiary”), a wholly owned subsidiary of the Fund formed in the Cayman Islands, which invests primarily in underlying ETFs that primarily invest in commodities, commodity-related instruments and other derivatives.

## ***Principal Risks of Investing in the Fund***

---

Risk is inherent in all investing. The value of your investment in the Fund, as well as the amount of return you receive on your investment, may fluctuate significantly from day to day and over time. You may lose part or all of your investment in the Fund or your investment may not perform as well as other similar investments. The following is a summary description of principal risks of investing in the Fund, including principal risks of investing in the underlying ETFs.

### **Principal Risks of the Fund’s Fund of Funds Structure**

- **Allocation Risk** — The Fund’s ability to achieve its investment objective depends upon BlackRock’s ability to accurately assess the Fund’s asset class allocation and select an appropriate mix of underlying funds and other ETFs to track the underlying index. There is a risk that BlackRock’s evaluations and assumptions regarding asset classes, underlying funds or other ETFs may be incorrect in view of actual market conditions. Although the quantitative model used to manage the Fund’s assets has been developed and refined by BlackRock, neither the Fund nor BlackRock can offer any assurance that the recommended allocation will either maximize returns or minimize risks.
- **Conflicts of Interest Risk** — In managing the Fund, BlackRock will have authority to select and substitute ETFs. BlackRock may be subject to potential conflicts of interest in selecting ETFs because the fees paid to BlackRock by some ETFs are higher than the fees paid by other ETFs. If an ETF holds interests in an affiliated fund, the Fund may be prohibited from purchasing shares of that ETF.
- **Investments in ETFs Risk** — The Fund’s net asset value will change with changes in the value of the ETFs and other securities in which it invests. As with other investments, investments in other investment companies, including ETFs, are subject to market risk and, for non-index strategies, selection risk. In addition, if the Fund acquires shares of investment companies, including ETFs, shareholders bear both their proportionate share of expenses in the Fund (including management and advisory fees) and, indirectly, the expenses of the investment companies. To the extent the Fund is held by an affiliated fund, the ability of the Fund itself to hold other investment companies may be limited.

One ETF may buy the same securities that another ETF sells. In addition, the Fund may buy the same securities that an ETF sells, or vice-versa. If this happens, an investor in the Fund would indirectly bear the costs of these transactions without accomplishing the intended investment purpose. Certain of the ETFs may hold common portfolio securities, thereby reducing the diversification benefits of the Fund.

### **Principal ETF-Specific Risks**

- **Cash Transaction Risk** — Certain ETFs intend to effect creations and redemptions principally for cash, rather than primarily in-kind, because of the nature of the ETF’s investments. Investments in such ETFs may be less tax efficient than investments in ETFs that effect creations and redemptions in-kind.
- **Management Risk** — As an ETF may not fully replicate the underlying index, it is subject to the risk that the manager’s investment management strategy may not produce the intended results.
- **Passive Investment Risk** — ETFs purchased by the Fund are not actively managed and may be affected by a general decline in market segments relating to their respective indices. An ETF typically invests in securities included in, or representative of, its index regardless of their investment merits and does not attempt to take defensive positions under any market conditions, including declining markets.

- **Representative Sampling Risk** — Representative sampling is a method of indexing that involves investing in a representative sample of securities that collectively have a similar investment profile to the index and resemble the index in terms of risk factors and other key characteristics. An ETF may or may not hold every security in the index. When an ETF deviates from a full replication indexing strategy to utilize a representative sampling strategy, the ETF is subject to an increased risk of tracking error, in that the securities selected in the aggregate for the ETF may not have an investment profile similar to those of its index.
- **Shares of an ETF May Trade at Prices Other Than Net Asset Value** — Shares of an ETF trade on exchanges at prices at, above or below their most recent net asset value. The per share net asset value of an ETF is calculated at the end of each business day and fluctuates with changes in the market value of the ETF's holdings since the most recent calculation. The trading prices of an ETF's shares fluctuate continuously throughout trading hours based on market supply and demand rather than net asset value. The trading prices of an ETF's shares may deviate significantly from net asset value during periods of market volatility. Any of these factors may lead to an ETF's shares trading at a premium or discount to net asset value. However, because shares can be created and redeemed in creation units, which are aggregated blocks of shares that authorized participants who have entered into agreements with the ETF's distributor can purchase or redeem directly from the ETF, at net asset value (unlike shares of many closed-end funds, which frequently trade at appreciable discounts from, and sometimes at premiums to, their net asset values), large discounts or premiums to the net asset value of an ETF are not likely to be sustained over the long-term. While the creation/redemption feature is designed to make it likely that an ETF's shares normally trade on exchanges at prices close to the ETF's next calculated net asset value, exchange prices are not expected to correlate exactly with an ETF's net asset value due to timing reasons as well as market supply and demand factors. In addition, disruptions to creations and redemptions or the existence of extreme market volatility may result in trading prices that differ significantly from net asset value. If a shareholder purchases at a time when the market price is at a premium to the net asset value or sells at a time when the market price is at a discount to the net asset value, the shareholder may sustain losses.
- **Tracking Error Risk** — Imperfect correlation between a passively managed ETF's portfolio securities and those in its index, rounding of prices, the timing of cash flows, the ETF's size, changes to the index and regulatory requirements may cause tracking error, which is the divergence of an ETF's performance from that of its underlying index. This risk may be heightened during times of increased market volatility or other unusual market conditions. Tracking error also may result because such an ETF incurs fees and expenses while its underlying index does not.

#### **Other Principal Risks of Investing in the Fund and/or an Underlying ETF**

- **Agency Debt Risk** — The Fund invests in unsecured bonds or debentures issued by U.S. government agencies, including the Federal National Mortgage Association ("Fannie Mae") and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation ("Freddie Mac"). Bonds or debentures issued by U.S. government agencies, government-sponsored entities, or government corporations, including, among others, Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac, are generally backed only by the general creditworthiness and reputation of the government agency, government-sponsored entity, or government corporation issuing the bond or debenture and are not guaranteed by the U.S. Department of the Treasury ("U.S. Treasury") or backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government. As a result, there is uncertainty as to the current status of many obligations of Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac and other agencies that are placed under conservatorship of the federal government. Government National Mortgage Association ("Ginnie Mae") securities are generally backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government.
- **Asset Class Risk** — Securities and other assets in an underlying index or in the Fund's portfolio may underperform in comparison to the general financial markets, a particular financial market or other asset classes.
- **Call Risk** — During period of falling interest rates, an issuer of a callable bond held by the Fund may "call" or repay the security before its stated maturity, and the Fund may have to reinvest the proceeds at lower interest rates, resulting in a decline in the Fund's income.
- **Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities Risk** — Commercial mortgage-backed securities ("CMBS") are not backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government and are subject to risk of default on the underlying mortgages, particularly during periods of economic downturn. CMBS issued by non-government entities may offer higher yields than those issued by government entities, but also may be subject to greater volatility than government issues. CMBS are subject to a greater degree of prepayment and extension risk than many other forms of fixed-income securities and therefore react differently to changes in interest rates than other bonds, and the prices of CMBS may reflect adverse economic and market conditions.
- **Commodity Risk** — The Fund invests in economies that are susceptible to fluctuations in certain commodity markets. Any negative changes in commodity markets could have an adverse impact on those economies.



- **Concentration Risk** — The Fund may be susceptible to an increased risk of loss, including losses due to adverse events that affect the Fund’s investments more than the market as a whole, to the extent that the Fund’s investments are concentrated in the securities of a particular issuer or issuers, country, group of countries, region, market, industry, group of industries, sector or asset class.
- **Consumer Discretionary Sector Risk** — The consumer discretionary sector may be affected by changes in domestic and international economies, exchange and interest rates, competition, consumers’ disposable income, consumer preferences, social trends and marketing campaigns.
- **Consumer Services Sector Risk** — The consumer services sector may be affected by changes in the domestic and international economy, exchange and interest rates, competition, consumers’ disposable income, consumer preferences, social trends and marketing campaigns.
- **Credit Risk** — Debt issuers and other counterparties may be unable or unwilling to make timely interest and/or principal payments when due or otherwise honor their obligations. Changes in an issuer’s credit rating or the market’s perception of an issuer’s creditworthiness may also adversely affect the value of the Fund’s investment in that issuer. The degree of credit risk depends on an issuer’s or counterparty’s financial condition and on the terms of an obligation.
- **Currency Risk** — Because the Fund’s net asset value (“NAV”) is determined in U.S. dollars, the Fund’s NAV could decline if the currency of a non-U.S. market in which the Fund invests depreciates against the U.S. dollar. Generally, an increase in the value of the U.S. dollar against a foreign currency will reduce the value of a security denominated in that foreign currency, thereby decreasing the Fund’s overall NAV. Currency exchange rates can be very volatile and can change quickly and unpredictably. As a result, the Fund’s NAV may change quickly and without warning.
- **Custody Risk** — Less developed securities markets are more likely to experience problems with the clearing and settling of trades, as well as the holding of securities by local banks, agents and depositories.
- **Derivatives Risk** — The Fund’s use of derivatives may increase its costs, reduce the Fund’s returns and/or increase volatility. Derivatives involve significant risks, including:

*Volatility Risk* — Volatility is defined as the characteristic of a security, an index or a market to fluctuate significantly in price within a short time period. A risk of the Fund’s use of derivatives is that the fluctuations in their values may not correlate with the overall securities markets.

*Counterparty Risk* — Derivatives are also subject to counterparty risk, which is the risk that the other party in the transaction will not fulfill its contractual obligation.

*Market and Liquidity Risk* — The possible lack of a liquid secondary market for derivatives and the resulting inability of the Fund to sell or otherwise close a derivatives position could expose the Fund to losses and could make derivatives more difficult for the Fund to value accurately.

*Valuation Risk* — Valuation may be more difficult in times of market turmoil since many investors and market makers may be reluctant to purchase complex instruments or quote prices for them.

*Hedging Risk* — Hedges are sometimes subject to imperfect matching between the derivative and the underlying security, and there can be no assurance that the Fund’s hedging transactions will be effective. The use of hedging may result in certain adverse tax consequences.

*Tax Risk* — Certain aspects of the tax treatment of derivative instruments, including swap agreements and commodity-linked derivative instruments, are currently unclear and may be affected by changes in legislation, regulations or other legally binding authority. Such treatment may be less favorable than that given to a direct investment in an underlying asset and may adversely affect the timing, character and amount of income the Fund realizes from its investments.

*Regulatory Risk* — Derivative contracts, including, without limitation, swaps, currency forwards and non-deliverable forwards, are subject to regulation under the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (“Dodd-Frank Act”) in the United States and under comparable regimes in Europe, Asia and other non-U.S. jurisdictions. Under the Dodd-Frank Act, certain derivatives are subject to margin requirements and swap dealers are required to collect margin from the Fund with respect to such derivatives. Specifically, regulations are now in effect that require swap dealers to post and collect variation margin (comprised of specified liquid instruments and subject to a required haircut) in connection with trading of over-the-counter (“OTC”) swaps with the Fund. Shares of investment companies (other than certain money market funds) may not be posted as collateral under these regulations. Requirements for posting of initial margin in connection with OTC swaps will be phased-in through 2020. In addition, regulations adopted by prudential regulators that will begin to take effect in 2019 will require certain bank-regulated counterparties and certain of their affiliates to include in certain financial contracts, including many derivatives contracts, terms that delay or restrict the

rights of counterparties, such as the Fund, to terminate such contracts, foreclose upon collateral, exercise other default rights or restrict transfers of credit support in the event that the counterparty and/or its affiliates are subject to certain types of resolution or insolvency proceedings. The implementation of these requirements with respect to derivatives, as well as regulations under the Dodd-Frank Act regarding clearing, mandatory trading and margining of other derivatives, may increase the costs and risks to the Fund of trading in these instruments and, as a result, may affect returns to investors in the Fund.

- **Dividend-Paying Stock Risk** — The Fund's emphasis on dividend-paying stocks involves the risk that such stocks may fall out of favor with investors and underperform the broader market. Also, a company may reduce or eliminate its dividend.
- **Energy Sector Risk** — The market value of securities in the energy sector may decline for many reasons, including, among others, changes in energy prices, energy supply and demand, government regulations and energy conservation efforts.
- **Equity Securities Risk** — Equity securities are subject to changes in value, and their values may be more volatile than those of other asset classes.
- **Extension Risk** — During periods of rising interest rates, certain debt obligations may be paid off substantially more slowly than originally anticipated and the value of those securities may fall sharply, resulting in a decline in the Fund's income and potentially in the value of the Fund's investments.
- **Financials Sector Risk** — Performance of companies in the financials sector may be adversely impacted by many factors, including, among others, changes in government regulations, economic conditions, and interest rates, credit rating downgrades, and decreased liquidity in credit markets. The impact of more stringent capital requirements and recent or future regulation of any individual financial company, or of the financials sector as a whole, cannot be predicted. In recent years, cyber attacks and technology malfunctions and failures have become increasingly frequent in this sector and have caused significant losses to companies in this sector, which may negatively impact the Fund.
- **Floating Rate Notes Risk** — Securities with floating or variable interest rates can be less sensitive to interest rate changes than securities with fixed interest rates, but may decline in value if their coupon rates do not reset as high, or as quickly, as comparable market interest rates, and generally carry lower yields than fixed notes of the same maturity. Although floating rate notes are less sensitive to interest rate risk than fixed-rate securities, they are subject to credit risk and default risk, which could impair their value.
- **Geographic Risk** — A natural disaster could occur in a geographic region in which the Fund invests, which could adversely affect the economy or the business operations of companies in the specific geographic region, causing an adverse impact on the Fund's investments in the affected region.
- **Global Real Estate Sub-Industry Risk** — Since the Fund concentrates its assets in the global real estate sub-industry, the Fund will be impacted by the performance of the global real estate markets.
- **Healthcare Sector Risk** — The profitability of companies in the healthcare sector may be affected by government regulations and government healthcare programs, increases or decreases in the cost of medical products and services, an increased emphasis on outpatient services, and product liability claims, among other factors. Many healthcare companies are heavily dependent on patent protection, and the expiration of a company's patent may adversely affect that company's profitability. Healthcare companies are subject to competitive forces that may result in price discounting, and may be thinly capitalized and susceptible to product obsolescence.
- **High Yield Securities Risk** — Securities that are rated below investment-grade (commonly referred to as "junk bonds," which may include those bonds rated lower than "BBB-" by S&P Global Ratings and Fitch Ratings, Inc., or "Baa3" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc.), or are unrated, may be deemed speculative, may involve greater levels of risk than higher-rated securities of similar maturity and may be more likely to default.
- **Income Risk** — The Fund's income may decline when interest rates fall. This decline can occur because the Fund may subsequently invest in lower-yielding bonds as bonds in its portfolio mature, are near maturity or are called, bonds in the underlying index are substituted, or the Fund otherwise needs to purchase additional bonds.
- **Industrials Sector Risk** — Companies in the industrials sector may be adversely affected by changes in the supply of and demand for products and services, product obsolescence, claims for environmental damage or product liability and changes in the general economic conditions, among other factors.
- **Information Technology Sector Risk** — Information technology companies face intense competition and potentially rapid product obsolescence. They are also heavily dependent on intellectual property rights and may be adversely affected by the loss or impairment of those rights.

- **Interest Rate Risk** — An increase in interest rates may cause the value of securities held by the Fund to decline, may lead to heightened volatility in the fixed-income markets and may adversely affect the liquidity of certain fixed-income investments. The historically low interest rate environment, together with recent modest rate increases, increases the risks associated with rising interest rates.
- **Issuer Risk** — The performance of the Fund depends on the performance of individual securities to which the Fund has exposure. Changes in the financial condition or credit rating of an issuer of those securities may cause the value of the securities to decline.
- **Liquidity Risk** — Liquidity risk exists when particular investments are difficult to purchase or sell. This can reduce the Fund's returns because the Fund may be unable to transact at advantageous times or prices.
- **Market Risk** — The Fund could lose money over short periods due to short-term market movements and over longer periods during more prolonged market downturns.
- **Materials Sector Risk** — Companies in the materials sector may be adversely impacted by the volatility of commodity prices, changes in exchange rates, depletion of resources, over-production, litigation and changes in government regulations, among other factors.
- **Microcap Companies Risk** — Stock prices of microcap companies are significantly more volatile, and more vulnerable to adverse business and economic developments, than those of larger companies. Microcap stocks may also be thinly traded, making it difficult for the Fund to buy and sell them.
- **Mid-Capitalization Companies Risk** — Compared to large-capitalization companies, mid-capitalization companies may be less stable and more susceptible to adverse developments, and their securities may be more volatile and less liquid.
- **Mortgage-Backed Securities Risk** — The Fund invests in mortgage-backed securities ("MBS"), some of which may not be backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government. MBS are subject to prepayment or call risk and extension risk. Because of these risks, MBS react differently than other bonds to changes in interest rates. Small movements in interest rates (both increases and decreases) may quickly and significantly reduce the value of certain MBS. Default or bankruptcy of a counterparty to a to-be-announced ("TBA") transaction would expose the Fund to possible loss.
- **Non-U.S. Securities Risk** — Investments in the securities of non-U.S. issuers are subject to the risks associated with investing in those non-U.S. markets, such as heightened risks of inflation or nationalization. The Fund may lose money due to political, economic and geographic events affecting issuers of non-U.S. securities or non-U.S. markets. In addition, non-U.S. securities markets may trade a small number of securities and may be unable to respond effectively to increases in trading volume, potentially making prompt liquidation of holdings difficult or impossible at times. The Fund is specifically exposed to Asian Economic Risk, Central and South American Economic Risk and Middle Eastern Economic Risk.
- **North American Economic Risk** — A decrease in imports or exports, changes in trade regulations or an economic recession in any North American country can have a significant economic effect on the entire North American region and on some or all of the North American countries in which the Fund invests. The U.S. is Canada's and Mexico's largest trading and investment partner. The Canadian and Mexican economies are significantly affected by developments in the U.S. economy. Since the implementation of the North American Free Trade Agreement ("NAFTA") in 1994 among Canada, the U.S. and Mexico, total merchandise trade among the three countries has increased. However, political developments in the U.S., including possible termination of NAFTA, may have implications for the trade arrangements among the U.S., Mexico and Canada, which could negatively affect the value of securities held by the Fund. Policy and legislative changes in one country may have a significant effect on North American markets generally, as well as on the value of certain securities held by the Fund.
- **Oil and Gas Sector Risk** — The profitability of companies in the oil and gas sector is related to worldwide energy prices, exploration, and production spending. Companies in the oil and gas sector may be adversely affected by natural disasters or other catastrophes. Companies in the oil and gas sector may be at risk for environmental damage claims and other types of litigation. Companies in the oil and gas sector may be adversely affected by changes in exchange rates, interest rates, economic conditions, tax treatment, government regulation and intervention, negative perception and world events in the regions that the companies operate (e.g., expropriation, nationalization, confiscation of assets and property or the imposition of restrictions on foreign investments and repatriation of capital, military coups, social unrest, violence or labor unrest). Companies in the oil and gas sector may have significant capital investments in, or engage in transactions involving, emerging market countries, which may heighten these risks.

- **Precious Metal Related Securities Risk** — Prices of precious metals and of precious metal related securities historically have been very volatile. The high volatility of precious metal prices may adversely affect the financial condition of companies involved with precious metals. The production and sale of precious metals by governments or central banks or other larger holders can be affected by various economic, financial, social and political factors, which may be unpredictable and may have a significant impact on the prices of precious metals. Other factors that may affect the prices of precious metals and securities related to them include changes in inflation, the outlook for inflation and changes in industrial and commercial demand for precious metals.
- **Preferred Stock Risk** — Preferred stock is subject to many of the risks associated with debt securities, including interest rate risk. In addition, preferred stocks may not pay dividends, an issuer may suspend payment of dividends on U.S. preferred stock at any time, and in certain situations an issuer may call or redeem its preferred stock or convert it to common stock. To the extent that the Fund invests a substantial portion of its assets in convertible preferred stocks, declining common stock values may also cause the value of the Fund's investments to decline.
- **Prepayment Risk** — During periods of falling interest rates, issuers of certain debt obligations may repay principal prior to the security's maturity, which may cause the Fund to have to reinvest in securities with lower yields or higher risk of default, resulting in a decline in the Fund's income or return potential.
- **Privatization Risk** — Some countries in which the Fund invests have privatized, or have begun the process of privatizing, certain entities and industries. Privatized entities may lose money or be re-nationalized.
- **Producer Durables Industry Group Risk** — The producer durables industry group includes companies involved in the design, manufacture or distribution of industrial durables such as electrical equipment and components, industrial products, and housing and telecommunications equipment. These companies may be affected by changes in domestic and international economies and politics, consolidation, excess capacity, and consumer demands, spending, tastes and preferences.
- **Real Estate Investment Risk** — The Fund may invest in companies that invest in real estate ("Real Estate Companies"), such as REITs or real estate holding companies, which expose investors in the Fund to the risks of owning real estate directly, as well as to risks that relate specifically to the way in which Real Estate Companies are organized and operated. Real estate is highly sensitive to general and local economic conditions and developments, and characterized by intense competition and periodic overbuilding. Many Real Estate Companies, including REITs, utilize leverage (and some may be highly leveraged), which increases investment risk and the risk normally associated with debt financing, and could potentially magnify the Fund's losses.
- **Reliance on Trading Partners Risk** — The Fund and an underlying fund invests in countries or regions whose economies are heavily dependent upon trading with key partners. Any reduction in this trading may have an adverse impact on the Fund's investments. Through its portfolio companies' trading partners, the Fund is specifically exposed to Asian Economic Risk, Central and South American Economic Risk and European Economic Risk.
- **Risk of Investing in Australia** — Investments in Australian issuers may subject the Fund and an underlying fund to regulatory, political, currency, security, and economic risk specific to Australia. The Australian economy is heavily dependent on exports from the energy, agricultural and mining sectors. This makes the Australian economy susceptible to fluctuations in the commodity markets. Australia is also dependent on trading with key trading partners.
- **Risk of Investing in Canada** — Investment exposure to the Canadian dollar will subject the Fund and an underlying fund to economic risk specific to Canada. Among other things, the Canadian economy is heavily dependent on relationships with certain key trading partners, including the United States and China. The Canadian economy is sensitive to fluctuations in certain commodity markets.
- **Risk of Investing in Emerging Markets** — Investments in emerging market issuers may be subject to a greater risk of loss than investments in issuers located or operating in more developed markets. Emerging markets may be more likely to experience inflation, political turmoil and rapid changes in economic conditions than more developed markets. Emerging markets often have less uniformity in accounting and reporting requirements, less reliable securities valuations and greater risk associated with custody of securities than developed markets.
- **Risk of Investing in Frontier Markets** — Frontier markets are those emerging markets that are considered to be among the smallest, least mature and least liquid, and as a result, may be more likely to experience inflation, political turmoil and rapid changes in economic conditions than more developed and traditional emerging markets. Investments in frontier markets may be subject to a greater risk of loss than investments in more developed and traditional emerging markets. Frontier markets often have less uniformity in accounting and reporting requirements, unreliable securities valuations and greater risk associated with custody of securities. Economic, political, liquidity and currency risks may be more pronounced with respect to investments in frontier markets than in emerging markets.

- **Risk of Investing in India** — Investments in Indian issuers involve risks that are specific to India, including legal, regulatory, political and economic risks. Political and legal uncertainty, greater government control over the economy, currency fluctuations or blockage, and the risk of nationalization or expropriation of assets may result in higher potential for losses. The securities markets in India are relatively underdeveloped and may subject the Fund to higher transaction costs or greater uncertainty than investments in more developed securities markets.
- **Risk of Investing in Japan** — The Japanese economy may be subject to considerable degrees of economic, political and social instability, which could have a negative impact on Japanese securities. Since 2000, Japan’s economic growth rate has generally remained low relative to other advanced economies, and it may remain low in the future. In addition, Japan is subject to the risk of natural disasters, such as earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, typhoons and tsunamis, which could negatively affect the Fund. Japan’s relations with its neighbors have at times been strained, and strained relations may cause uncertainty in the Japanese markets and adversely affect the overall Japanese economy.
- **Risk of Investing in Kuwait** — Investments in Kuwaiti issuers involve risks that are specific to Kuwait, including legal, regulatory, political and economic risks. Kuwait is highly reliant on income from the sale of oil and trade with other countries involved in the sale of oil, and its economy is therefore vulnerable to changes in the market for oil and foreign currency values. As global demand for oil fluctuates, Kuwait may be significantly impacted.
- **Risk of Investing in Russia** — Investing in Russian securities involves significant risks, including legal, regulatory and economic risks that are specific to Russia. In addition, investing in Russian securities involves risks associated with the settlement of portfolio transactions and loss of the Fund’s ownership rights in its portfolio securities as a result of the system of share registration and custody in Russia. A number of jurisdictions, including the U.S., Canada and the European Union (the “EU”), have imposed economic sanctions on certain Russian individuals and Russian corporate entities. These and future sanctions, or even the threat of further sanctions, may adversely affect Russia’s economy and the Fund’s investments.
- **Risk of Investing in the United Kingdom** — Investments in United Kingdom issuers may subject the Fund and underlying fund to regulatory, political, currency, security, and economic risks specific to the United Kingdom. The United Kingdom has one of the largest economies in Europe, and the United States and other European countries are substantial trading partners of the United Kingdom. As a result, the United Kingdom’s economy may be impacted by changes to the economic condition of the United States and other European countries. In a referendum held on June 23, 2016, the United Kingdom resolved to leave the EU. The referendum may introduce significant uncertainties and instability in the financial markets as the United Kingdom negotiates its exit from the EU.
- **Risk of Investing in the United States** — The United States is a significant country in which the Fund invests. Certain changes in the U.S. economy, such as when the U.S. economy weakens or when its financial markets decline, may have an adverse effect on the securities to which the Fund has exposure.
- **Securities Lending Risk** — Securities lending involves the risk that the borrower may fail to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. As a result, the Fund may lose money and there may be a delay in recovering the loaned securities. The Fund could also lose money if it does not recover the securities and/or the value of the collateral falls, including the value of investments made with cash collateral. These events could trigger adverse tax consequences for the Fund.
- **Securities Market Risk** — Non-U.S. securities markets may trade a small number of securities and may be unable to respond effectively to increases in trading volume, potentially making prompt liquidation of holdings difficult or impossible at times.
- **Security Risk** — The geographic area in which the Fund invests has experienced security concerns, such as terrorism and strained international relations. Incidents involving a country’s or region’s security may cause uncertainty in those markets and may adversely affect its economy and the Fund’s investments.
- **Small-Capitalization Companies Risk** — Compared to mid- and large-capitalization companies, small-capitalization companies may be less stable and more susceptible to adverse developments, and their securities may be more volatile and less liquid.
- **Sovereign and Quasi-Sovereign Obligations Risk** — The Fund invests in securities issued by or guaranteed by non-U.S. sovereign governments and by entities affiliated with or backed by non-U.S. sovereign governments, which may be unable or unwilling to repay principal or interest when due. In times of economic uncertainty, the prices of these securities may be more volatile than those of corporate debt obligations or of other government debt obligations.

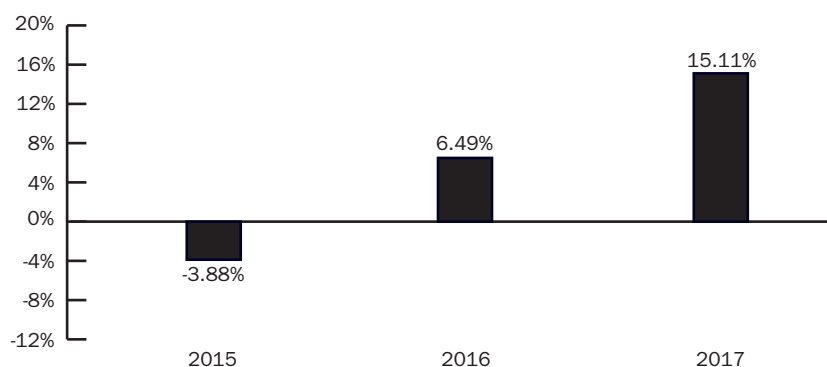
- **Structural Risk** — The countries in which the Fund invests may be subject to considerable degrees of economic, political and social instability.
- **Subsidiary Risk** — By investing in the Subsidiary, the Fund is indirectly exposed to the risks associated with the Subsidiary's investments. The commodity-related instruments held by the Subsidiary are generally similar to those that are permitted to be held by the Fund and are subject to the same risks that apply to similar investments if held directly by the Fund (see "Commodity Risk" and "Precious Metal Related Securities Risks" above). There can be no assurance that the investment objective of the Subsidiary will be achieved. The Subsidiary is not registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Investment Company Act"), and, unless otherwise noted in this prospectus, is not subject to all the investor protections of the Investment Company Act. However, the Fund wholly owns and controls the Subsidiary, and the Fund and the Subsidiary are both managed by BlackRock, making it unlikely that the Subsidiary will take action contrary to the interests of the Fund and its shareholders. The Board has oversight responsibility for the investment activities of the Fund, including its investment in the Subsidiary, and the Fund's role as sole shareholder of the Subsidiary. The Subsidiary is subject to the same investment restrictions and limitations, and follows the same compliance policies and procedures, as the Fund. Changes in the laws of the United States and/or the Cayman Islands could result in the inability of the Fund and/or the Subsidiary to operate as described in this prospectus and the Statement of Additional Information ("SAI") and could adversely affect the Fund.  
  
In order to qualify as a regulated investment company, at least 90% of the Fund's gross income for the taxable year must be "qualifying income." The Fund anticipates treating the income and gain generated from investments in controlled foreign subsidiaries that invest in physical commodities and/or commodity-linked derivative instruments as "qualifying income" for regulated investment company qualification purposes. However, there can be no assurance that the IRS will agree with treating such income and gain as "qualifying income." If the IRS makes an adverse determination relating to the treatment of such income and gain, the Fund would likely need to change its investment strategies, which could adversely affect the Fund. The IRS has proposed regulations that, if finalized in current form, would specify that a subpart F income inclusion for U.S. federal income tax purposes will be treated as qualifying income only to the extent that the Subsidiary makes distributions out of its earnings and profits in the same taxable year.
- **Technology Industry Group Risk** — Technology companies may have limited product lines, markets, financial resources or personnel. Technology companies typically face intense competition and potentially rapid product obsolescence. They are also heavily dependent on intellectual property rights and may be adversely affected by loss or impairment of those rights.
- **Telecommunications Sector Risk** — Companies in the telecommunications sector may be affected by industry competition, substantial capital requirements, government regulation and obsolescence of telecommunications products and services due to technological advancement.
- **Treaty/Tax Risk** — The Fund may operate, in part, through a subsidiary of an underlying ETF, which would in turn invest in securities of Indian issuers. In the past, the Fund and the subsidiary relied on the Double Tax Avoidance Agreement between India and Mauritius ("DTAA") for relief from certain Indian taxes. However, treaty renegotiation has substantially limited such relief and may result in the Fund withdrawing from the subsidiary, which may result in higher taxes and/or lower returns for the Fund.
- **U.S. Treasury Obligations Risk** — U.S. Treasury obligations may differ from other securities in their interest rates, maturities, times of issuance and other characteristics and may provide relatively lower returns than those of other securities. Similar to other issuers, changes to the financial condition or credit rating of the U.S. government may cause the value of the Fund's U.S. Treasury obligations to decline.
- **Utilities Sector Risk** — The utilities sector is subject to significant government regulation and oversight. Deregulation, however, may subject utility companies to greater competition and may reduce their profitability. Companies in the utilities sector may be adversely affected due to increases in fuel and operating costs, rising costs of financing capital construction and the cost of complying with regulations, among other factors.

■ **Valuation Risk** — The price the Fund could receive upon the sale of any particular portfolio investment may differ from the Fund’s valuation of the investment, particularly for securities that trade in thin or volatile markets or that are valued using a fair valuation methodology or a price provided by an independent pricing service. As a result, the price received upon the sale of an investment may be less than the value ascribed by the Fund, and the Fund could realize a greater than expected loss or lesser than expected gain upon the sale of the investment. Pricing services that value fixed-income securities generally utilize a range of market-based and security-specific inputs and assumptions, as well as considerations about general market conditions, to establish a price. Pricing services generally value fixed-income securities assuming orderly transactions of an institutional round lot size, but may be held or transactions may be conducted in such securities in smaller, odd lot sizes. Odd lots may trade at lower prices than institutional round lots. The Fund’s ability to value its investments may also be impacted by technological issues and/or errors by pricing services or other third-party service providers.

## Performance Information

The information shows you how the Fund's performance has varied year by year and provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Fund. The table compares the Fund's performance to that of the 60% MSCI All Country World Index/40% Bloomberg Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index, the MSCI All Country World Index and the Bloomberg Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index, which are relevant to the Fund because they have characteristics similar to the Fund's investment strategies. The bar chart and table do not reflect separate account fees and expenses. If they did, returns would be less than those shown. To the extent that dividends and distributions have been paid by the Fund, the performance information for the Fund in the chart and table assumes reinvestment of the dividends and distributions. As with all such investments, past performance is not an indication of future results. If the Fund's investment manager and its affiliates had not waived or reimbursed certain Fund expenses during these periods, the Fund's returns would have been lower.

**Class I Shares**  
**ANNUAL TOTAL RETURNS**  
**BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund**  
**As of 12/31**



During the period shown in the bar chart, the highest return for a quarter was 4.06% (quarter ended March 31, 2017) and the lowest return for a quarter was -6.22% (quarter ended September 30, 2015).

**As of 12/31/17**

**Average Annual Total Returns**

	<b>1 Year</b>	<b>Since Inception (April 30, 2014)</b>
BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund: Class I Shares	15.11%	4.93%
BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund: Class III Shares	14.72%	4.65%
60% MSCI All Country World Index/40% Bloomberg Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index (Reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)	15.41%	6.07%
MSCI All Country World Index (Reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)	23.97%	8.15%
Bloomberg Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index (Reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)	3.54%	2.70%

## Investment Manager

The Fund's investment manager is BlackRock Advisors, LLC (previously defined as "BlackRock").



## **Portfolio Managers**

---

<b>Name</b>	<b>Portfolio Manager of the Fund Since</b>	<b>Title</b>
Amy Whitelaw	2014	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc.
Michael Gates, CFA	2016	Director of BlackRock, Inc.
Greg Savage	2018	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc.

## **Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares**

---

Shares of the Fund currently are sold either directly or indirectly (through other variable insurance funds) to separate accounts of insurance companies (the “Insurance Companies”), and certain accounts administered by the Insurance Companies (the “Accounts”) to fund benefits under the Contracts issued by the Insurance Companies and other Variable Insurance Trusts. Shares of the Fund may be purchased or sold each day the New York Stock Exchange is open.

The Fund does not have any initial or subsequent investment minimums. However, your Contract may require certain investment minimums. See your Contract prospectus for more information.

## **Tax Information**

---

Distributions made by the Fund to an Account, and exchanges and redemptions of Fund shares made by an Account, ordinarily do not cause the corresponding Contract holder to recognize income or gain for U.S. federal income tax purposes. See the Contract prospectus for information regarding the U.S. federal income tax treatment of the distributions to Accounts and the holders of the Contracts.

## **Payments to Broker/Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries**

---

BlackRock and its affiliates may make payments relating to distribution and sales support activities to the Insurance Companies and other financial intermediaries for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the Insurance Company or other financial intermediary and your individual financial professional to recommend the Fund over another investment. Visit your Insurance Company’s website, which may have more information.

# Details About the Fund

---

Included in this prospectus are sections that tell you about buying and selling shares, management information, shareholder features of the BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund (the “Fund”) and your rights as a shareholder.

## ***How the Fund Invests***

---

### **Investment Objective**

The investment objective of the Fund is to seek to provide total return.

This investment objective is a non-fundamental policy of the Fund and may not be changed without 30 days’ prior notice to shareholders.

### **Investment Process**

The Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective in a risk-efficient manner. The Fund management team aims to deliver high risk-adjusted returns across market cycles. The Fund management team will seek to accomplish this by using an optimization-based portfolio construction process that engineers the Fund’s exposures to capture the management team’s intended exposures while minimizing unintended exposures and risks. Key decision-making variables into the investment process are (i) risk, (ii) correlation, (iii) yield and (iv) expected return. The inputs are historical data adjusted to reflect expected investment conditions and provide more stable forecasts.

The Fund utilizes a dynamic approach to investment management whereby target asset allocations will be updated or confirmed no less frequently than annually. Portfolio rebalancing is market dependent and will be considered at least on a quarterly basis or more frequently if market conditions warrant.

### **Principal Investment Strategies**

The Fund, which is a fund of funds, seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing in a portfolio of underlying exchange-traded funds (“ETFs”) that seek to track equity, fixed income and alternative indices. Under normal circumstances, the Fund seeks to invest at least 80% of its net assets plus any borrowings for investment purposes in iShares® ETFs. The 80% policy is a non-fundamental policy of the Fund and may not be changed without 60 days’ prior notice to shareholders.

The Fund generally expects to invest between 20% and 80% of its portfolio in equity ETFs, between 10% and 70% of its portfolio in fixed income ETFs and up to 30% of its portfolio in ETFs that employ alternative investment strategies. The Fund will be managed dynamically which means that the Fund’s allocations to these asset classes will change based on tactical determinations made by the Fund’s investment manager and in response to changing market conditions. The Fund will tactically shift its portfolio weightings among, and within, the different asset classes in which it invests to take advantage of changing market opportunities and in response to changing market risk conditions as it seeks its investment objectives.

The Fund’s underlying ETFs may invest in securities and other financial instruments of companies of any market capitalization. The underlying ETFs may invest in securities and other financial instruments available in both U.S. and non-U.S. markets, including emerging markets, which can be U.S. dollar-denominated or non-U.S. dollar-denominated and may be currency hedged or unhedged. The underlying ETFs may also invest in bonds of any maturity and in securities and other financial instruments of any credit quality, as determined by Fund management (including below investment grade securities, commonly known as “junk bonds”).

With respect to equity investments, the underlying ETFs may invest in common stock, preferred stock, rights and warrants to purchase common stock, depositary receipts, securities convertible into common and preferred stock and non-convertible preferred stock. From time to time, the underlying ETFs may invest in shares of companies through initial public offerings (“IPOs”).

With respect to the fixed income investments, the underlying ETFs may invest in a variety of instruments such as government obligations, corporate bonds and notes, including bonds and notes convertible into equity securities, mortgage-backed securities, asset-backed securities, floating or variable rate obligations (including senior secured floating rate loans or debt, and second lien or other subordinated or unsecured floating rate loans or debt), loan

assignments and participations, inflation indexed bonds, municipal obligations, zero coupon debt securities, bank loans, structured products (including, but not limited to, structured notes, credit linked notes and participation notes, or other instruments evidencing interests in special purpose vehicles, trusts, or other entities that hold or represent interests in fixed-income securities), and exchange traded notes (“ETNs”). The average portfolio duration of the fixed income portion of the Fund will vary based on the underlying ETFs’ and BlackRock forecast of interest rates and there are no limits regarding portfolio duration or average maturity.

The underlying ETFs may invest in other pooled investment vehicles, including real estate investment trusts (“REITs”) and partnership interests, including master limited partnerships (“MLPs”).

The Fund and the underlying ETFs may invest in derivatives, including, but not limited to, interest rate swaps, total return swaps, credit default swaps, variance swaps, indexed and inverse floating rate securities, options, futures, options on futures and swaps and foreign currency transactions (including swaps), for hedging purposes, as well as to increase the return on their portfolio investments (although the underlying ETFs are not necessarily required to hedge any of their positions or to use derivatives).

The Fund may seek to provide exposure to the investment returns of real assets that trade in the commodity markets through investments in underlying ETFs that primarily invest in commodities. The Fund may gain this exposure to commodity markets by investing in iShares Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund (Cayman) (the “Subsidiary”). The Subsidiary invests primarily in underlying ETFs that primarily invest in commodities. BlackRock is the manager of the Subsidiary. The Subsidiary (unlike the Fund) may invest without limitation in commodity-related instruments. However, the Subsidiary is otherwise subject to the same fundamental, non-fundamental and certain other investment restrictions as the Fund. The Fund will limit its investments in the Subsidiary to 25% of its total assets.

The Subsidiary is managed pursuant to compliance policies and procedures that are the same, in all material respects, as the policies and procedures adopted by BlackRock Variable Series Funds, Inc. (the “Company”). As a result, BlackRock, in managing the Subsidiary’s portfolio, is subject to the same investment policies and restrictions that apply to the management of the Fund, and, in particular, to the requirements relating to portfolio leverage, liquidity, brokerage, and the timing and method of the valuation of the Subsidiary’s portfolio investments and shares of the Subsidiary. These policies and restrictions are described in detail in the Statement of Additional Information (the “SAI”). The Chief Compliance Officer of the Company oversees implementation of the Subsidiary’s policies and procedures, and makes periodic reports to the Board of Directors (the “Board”) regarding the Subsidiary’s compliance with its policies and procedures. The Fund and Subsidiary test for compliance with certain investment restrictions on a consolidated basis, except that with respect to its investments in certain securities that may involve leverage, the Subsidiary complies with asset segregation requirements to the same extent as the Fund.

BlackRock provides investment management and other services to the Subsidiary. BlackRock does not receive separate compensation from the Subsidiary for providing it with investment management or administrative services. However, the Fund pays BlackRock based on the Fund’s assets, including the assets invested in the Subsidiary. The Subsidiary will also enter into separate contracts for the provision of custody and audit services with the same or with affiliates of the same service providers that provide those services to the Fund.

The financial statements of the Subsidiary will be consolidated with the Fund’s financial statements in the Fund’s Annual and Semi-Annual Reports. The Fund’s Annual and Semi-Annual Reports are distributed to shareholders, and copies of the reports are provided without charge upon request as indicated on the back cover of this prospectus. Please refer to the SAI for additional information about the organization and management of the Subsidiary.

The Fund is classified as diversified under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the “Investment Company Act”).

## Other Strategies

In addition to the principal strategies discussed above, the Fund may use certain other investment strategies. The Fund may also invest or engage in the following investments/strategies:

- **Borrowing** — The Fund may borrow for temporary or emergency purposes, including to meet redemptions, for the payment of dividends, for share repurchases or for the clearance of transactions. Borrowing for temporary or emergency purposes may not be consistent with the Fund’s principal investment strategies. Temporary defensive positions may limit the potential for the Fund to achieve its investment objective.
- **Illiquid/Restricted Securities** — The Fund may invest up to 15% of its net assets in illiquid securities that it cannot sell within seven days at approximately current value. The Fund may also invest in restricted securities, which are securities that cannot be offered for public resale unless registered under the applicable securities laws or that have a contractual restriction that prohibits or limits their resale (*i.e.*, Rule 144A securities). They may

include private placement securities that have not been registered under the applicable securities laws. Restricted securities may not be listed on an exchange and may have no active trading market and therefore may be considered to be illiquid. Rule 144A securities are restricted securities that can be resold to qualified institutional buyers but not to the general public and may be considered to be liquid securities.

- **Securities Lending** — The Fund may lend securities with a value up to 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ % of its total assets to financial institutions that provide cash or securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Government as collateral.

#### ABOUT THE PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT OF THE FUND

The Fund is managed by a team of financial professionals. Amy Whitelaw, Michael Gates, CFA, and Greg Savage are the portfolio managers and are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund. Please see “Management of the Funds — Portfolio Manager Information” for additional information about the portfolio management team.

### ***Investment Risks***

This section contains a summary discussion of the general risks of investing in the Fund. The SAI also includes more information about the Fund, its investments and the related risks. As with any fund, there can be no guarantee that the Fund will meet its objective or that the Fund’s performance will be positive for any period of time. An investment in the Fund is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or by any bank or governmental agency.

The Fund is subject to risks due to its structure as a fund of funds, as well as the same risks as the ETFs in which it invests. The Fund is also subject to the risks associated with the securities in which it invests directly. The principal risks set forth below are the principal risks of investing in the Fund and the ETFs. In the following discussion, references to the “Fund” shall mean any one or more of the relevant ETFs or mutual funds and the Fund, where applicable.

#### **Principal Risks of the Fund’s Fund of Funds Structure**

**Allocation Risk** — The Fund’s ability to achieve its investment objective depends upon BlackRock’s skill in determining the Fund’s strategic asset class allocation and in selecting the best mix of ETFs and direct investments. There is a risk that BlackRock’s evaluations and assumptions regarding asset classes or ETFs may be incorrect in view of actual market conditions. In addition, there is no guarantee that the ETFs will achieve their investment objectives, and the ETFs’ performance may be lower than the performance of the asset class which they were selected to represent. The ETFs may change their investment objectives or policies without the approval of the Fund. If an ETF were to change its investment objective or policies, the Fund might be forced to withdraw its investment from the ETF at a disadvantageous time and price. Although the quantitative model used to manage Fund’s assets has been developed and refined by BlackRock, neither the Fund nor BlackRock can offer any assurance that the recommended allocation will either maximize returns or minimize risks.

**Conflicts of Interest Risk** — In managing the Fund, BlackRock will have authority to select and substitute ETFs. BlackRock may be subject to potential conflicts of interest in selecting ETFs because the fees paid to BlackRock by some ETFs are higher than the fees paid by other ETFs. If an ETF holds interests in an affiliated fund, the Fund may be prohibited from purchasing shares of that ETF.

**Investments in ETFs Risk** — The Fund may invest a significant portion of its assets in ETFs, so the Fund’s investment performance is, in part, related to the performance of the ETFs. The Fund’s net asset value will change with changes in the value of the ETFs and other securities in which it invests. As with other investments, investments in other investment companies, including ETFs, are subject to market risk and, for non-index strategies, selection risk. In addition, if the Fund acquires shares of investment companies, including ETFs, shareholders bear both their proportionate share of expenses in the Fund (including management and advisory fees) and, indirectly, the expenses of the investment companies. To the extent the Fund is held by an affiliated fund, the ability of the Fund itself to hold other investment companies may be limited.

As the ETFs or the Fund’s allocations among the ETFs change from time to time, or to the extent that the expense ratio of the ETFs changes, the weighted average operating expenses borne by the Fund may increase or decrease.

Investing in an ETF will give the Fund exposure to the securities comprising the index on which the ETF is based. Shares of ETFs are traded on an exchange throughout a trading day, and bought and sold based on market values and not at the ETF’s net asset value. For this reason, shares of an ETF could trade at either a premium or discount to its

net asset value. However, the trading prices of index-based ETFs tend to closely track the actual net asset value of the ETF. The Fund will pay brokerage commissions in connection with the purchase and sale of shares of ETFs, in addition to a spread (*i.e.*, the difference between what professional investors are willing to pay for ETF shares (the “bid” price) and the price at which they are willing to sell ETF shares (the “ask” price)).

One ETF may buy the same securities that another ETF sells. In addition, the Fund may buy the same securities that an ETF sells, or vice-versa. If this happens, an investor in the Fund would indirectly bear the costs of these transactions without accomplishing the intended investment purpose. Certain of the ETFs may hold common portfolio securities, thereby reducing the diversification benefits of the Fund.

### **Principal ETF-Specific Risks**

**Cash Transaction Risk** — Certain ETFs intend to effect creations and redemptions principally for cash, rather than primarily in-kind because of the nature of the ETF’s investments. Investments in such ETFs may be less tax efficient than investments in ETFs that effect creations and redemptions in-kind.

**Management Risk** — If a passively managed ETF does not fully replicate the underlying index, it is subject to the risk that the manager’s investment management strategy may not produce the intended results.

**Passive Investment Risk** — The Fund is not actively managed and may be affected by a general decline in market segments related to the underlying index. The Fund invests typically invest in securities included in, or representative of, their respective indices regardless of their investment merits and do not attempt to take defensive positions in declining markets.

**Representative Sampling Risk** — Representative sampling is a method of indexing that involves investing in a representative sample of securities that collectively have a similar investment profile to the index and resemble the index in terms of risk factors and other key characteristics. An ETF may or may not hold every security in the index. When an ETF deviates from a full replication indexing strategy to utilize a representative sampling strategy, the ETF is subject to an increased risk of tracking error, in that the securities selected in the aggregate for the ETF may not have an investment profile similar to those of its index.

**Shares of an ETF May Trade at Prices Other Than Net Asset Value** — Shares of an ETF trade on exchanges at prices at, above or below their most recent net asset value. The per share net asset value of an ETF is calculated at the end of each business day and fluctuates with changes in the market value of the ETF’s holdings since the most recent calculation. The trading prices of an ETF’s shares fluctuate continuously throughout trading hours based on market supply and demand rather than net asset value. The trading prices of an ETF’s shares may deviate significantly from net asset value during periods of market volatility. Any of these factors may lead to an ETF’s shares trading at a premium or discount to net asset value. However, because shares can be created and redeemed in creation units, which are aggregated blocks of shares that authorized participants who have entered into agreements with the ETF’s distributor can purchase or redeem directly from the ETF, at net asset value (unlike shares of many closed-end funds, which frequently trade at appreciable discounts from, and sometimes at premiums to, their net asset values), large discounts or premiums to the net asset value of an ETF are not likely to be sustained over the long-term. While the creation/redemption feature is designed to make it likely that an ETF’s shares normally trade on exchanges at prices close to the ETF’s next calculated net asset value, exchange prices are not expected to correlate exactly with an ETF’s net asset value due to timing reasons as well as market supply and demand factors. In addition, disruptions to creations and redemptions or the existence of extreme market volatility may result in trading prices that differ significantly from net asset value. If a shareholder purchases at a time when the market price is at a premium to the net asset value or sells at a time when the market price is at a discount to the net asset value, the shareholder may sustain losses.

**Tracking Error Risk** — Imperfect correlation between an ETF’s portfolio securities and those in its index, rounding of prices, the timing of cash flows, the ETF’s size, changes to the index and regulatory requirements may cause tracking error, the divergence of an ETF’s performance from that of its underlying index. This risk may be heightened during times of increased market volatility or other unusual market conditions. Tracking error also may result because such an ETF incurs fees and expenses while its underlying index does not.

### **Other Principal Risks of Investing in the Fund and/or an Underlying ETF**

**Agency Debt Risk** — The Fund invests in unsecured bonds or debentures issued by U.S. government agencies. Bonds or debentures issued by U.S. government agencies, government-sponsored entities, or government corporations, including, among others, Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac, are generally backed only by the general creditworthiness and reputation of the U.S. government agency, government-sponsored entity, or government corporation issuing the bond or debenture and are not guaranteed by the U.S. Treasury or backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government. Ginnie Mae securities are generally backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government.

Some U.S. government agencies, including Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac, purchase and guarantee residential mortgages and form mortgage-backed securities (“MBS”) that they issue to the market. These agencies also hold their own MBS as well as those of other institutions with funding from the agency debentures they issue. The market for MBS has been adversely affected by the value of those MBS held and/or issued by these agencies. These securities are subject to more credit risk than U.S. government securities that are supported by the full faith and credit of the U.S. (e.g., U.S. Treasury bonds). If a U.S. government agency that is the issuer of securities in which the Fund invests is unable to meet its obligations or ceases to exist and no plan is made for repayment of securities, the performance of the Fund will be adversely impacted.

**Asian Economic Risk** — Many Asian economies have experienced rapid growth and industrialization in recent years, but there is no assurance that this growth rate will be maintained. Other Asian economies, however, have experienced high inflation, high unemployment, currency devaluations and restrictions, and over-extension of credit. Economic events in any one Asian country may have a significant economic effect on the entire Asian region, as well as on major trading partners outside Asia. Any adverse event in the Asian markets may have a significant adverse effect on some or all of the economies of the countries in which the Fund invests. Many Asian countries are subject to political risk, including political instability, corruption and regional conflict with neighboring countries. North Korea and South Korea each have substantial military capabilities, and historical tensions between the two countries present the risk of war; in the recent past, these tensions have escalated. Any outbreak of hostilities between the two countries could have a severe adverse effect on the entire Asian region. In addition, many Asian countries are subject to social and labor risks associated with demands for improved political, economic and social conditions. These risks, among others, may adversely affect the value of the Fund’s investments.

**Asset Class Risk** — The securities and other assets in an underlying index or in the Fund’s portfolio may underperform in comparison to other securities or indexes that track other countries, groups of countries, regions, industries, groups of industries, markets, asset classes or sectors. Various types of securities, currencies and indexes may experience cycles of outperformance and underperformance in comparison to the general financial markets depending upon a number of factors including, among other things, inflation, interest rates, productivity, global demand for local products or resources, and regulation and governmental controls. This may cause the Fund to underperform other investment vehicles that invest in different asset classes.

**Call Risk** — During periods of falling interest rates, an issuer of a callable bond held by the Fund may “call” or repay the security before its stated maturity, and the Fund may have to reinvest the proceeds in securities with lower yields, which would result in a decline in the Fund’s income, or in securities with greater risks or with other less favorable features.

**Central and South American Economic Risk** — The economies of certain Central and South American countries have experienced high interest rates, economic volatility, inflation, currency devaluations, government defaults and high unemployment rates. In addition, commodities (such as oil, gas and minerals) represent a significant percentage of exports for these regions and many economies in the regions are particularly sensitive to fluctuations in commodity prices. Adverse economic events in one country may have a significant adverse effect on other countries of these regions.

**Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities Risk** — The commercial mortgage-backed securities (“CMBS”) in which the Fund invests may be issued by entities, such as banks, mortgage lenders or other institutions. These entities are not backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government, and there can be no assurance that the U.S. government would provide financial support to its agencies or instrumentalities where it is not obligated to do so.

CMBS depend on cash flows generated by underlying commercial real-estate loans, receivables or other assets, and can be significantly affected by changes in interest rates, the availability of information concerning the underlying assets and their structure, and the creditworthiness of the originators of the underlying assets.

Due to the nature of the loans they represent, CMBS are subject to a greater degree of prepayment and extension risk than many other forms of fixed-income securities. Small movements in interest rates (both increases and decreases) may quickly and significantly reduce the value of certain CMBS. Certain CMBS are issued in several classes with different levels of yield and credit protection. The Fund’s investments in CMBS with several classes may be in the lower classes that have greater risks than the higher classes, including greater interest rate, credit, prepayment and extension risks.

In addition, the value of CMBS may be adversely affected by regulatory or tax changes. CMBS issued by non-government entities may offer higher yields than those issued by government entities, but also may be subject to greater volatility than government issues. In the recent past, the market for CMBS has experienced volatility and reduced liquidity.

**Commodity Risk** — The energy, materials, and agriculture sectors account for a large portion of the exports of certain countries in which the Fund invests. Any changes in these sectors or fluctuations in the commodity markets could have an adverse impact on a country's economy. Commodity prices may be influenced or characterized by unpredictable factors, including, where applicable, high volatility, changes in supply and demand relationships, weather, agriculture, trade, pestilence, political instability, changes in interest rates and monetary and other governmental policies. Securities of companies held by the Fund that are dependent on a single commodity, or are concentrated in a single commodity sector, may typically exhibit even higher volatility attributable to commodity prices.

**Concentration Risk** — To the extent that the Fund's investments are concentrated in the securities of a particular issuer or issuers, country, group of countries, region, market, industry, group of industries, sector or asset class, the Fund may be more adversely affected by the underperformance of those securities, may be subject to increased price volatility and may be more susceptible to adverse economic, market, political or regulatory occurrences.

**Consumer Discretionary Sector Risk** — The success of consumer product manufacturers and retailers is tied closely to the performance of domestic and international economies, interest rates, exchange rates, competition, consumer confidence, changes in demographics and consumer preferences. Companies in the consumer discretionary sector depend heavily on disposable household income and consumer spending, and may be strongly affected by social trends and marketing campaigns. These companies may be subject to severe competition, which may have an adverse impact on their profitability.

**Consumer Services Industry Risk** — The success of consumer product manufacturers and retailers (including food and drug retailers, general retailers, media, and travel and leisure companies) is tied closely to the performance of the domestic and international economies, interest rates, exchange rates and consumer confidence. The consumer services industry depends heavily on disposable household income and consumer spending. Companies in the consumer services industry may be subject to severe competition, which may also have an adverse impact on their profitability. Changes in consumer demographics and preferences in the countries in which the issuers of securities held by the Fund are located and in the countries to which they export their products may affect the success of consumer products

**Credit Risk** — Credit risk is the risk that the issuer or guarantor of a debt instrument or the counterparty to a derivatives contract, repurchase agreement or loan of portfolio securities will be unable or unwilling to make its timely interest and/or principal payments when due or otherwise honor its obligations. There are varying degrees of credit risk, depending on an issuer's or counterparty's financial condition and on the terms of an obligation, which may be reflected in the issuer's or counterparty's credit rating. There is the chance that the Fund's portfolio holdings will have their credit ratings downgraded or will default (i.e., fail to make scheduled interest or principal payments), or that the market's perception of an issuer's creditworthiness may worsen, potentially reducing the Fund's income level or share price.

**Currency Risk** — Because the Fund's NAV is determined on the basis of the U.S. dollar, investors may lose money if the currency of a non-U.S. market in which the Fund invests depreciates against the U.S. dollar or if there are delays or limits on repatriation of such currency, even if such currency value of the Fund's holdings in that market increases. Generally, when the U.S. dollar rises in value against a foreign currency, a security denominated in that currency loses value because the currency is worth fewer U.S. dollars. Conversely, when the U.S. dollar decreases in value against a foreign currency, a security denominated in that currency gains value because the currency is worth more U.S. dollars. This risk, generally known as "currency risk," means that a strong U.S. dollar will reduce returns for U.S. investors, while a weak U.S. dollar will increase those returns. Currency exchange rates can be very volatile and can change quickly and unpredictably. As a result, the Fund's NAV may change quickly and without warning.

**Custody Risk** — Custody risk refers to the risks inherent in the process of clearing and settling trades, as well as the holding of securities by local banks, agents and depositories. Low trading volumes and volatile prices in less developed markets may make trades harder to complete and settle, and governments or trade groups may compel local agents to hold securities in designated depositories that may not be subject to independent evaluation. Local agents are held only to the standards of care of their local markets. In general, the less developed a country's securities markets are, the greater the likelihood of custody problems.

**Derivatives Risk** — The Fund's use of derivatives may increase its costs, reduce the Fund's returns and/or increase volatility. Derivatives involve significant risks, including:

**Volatility Risk** — The Fund's use of derivatives may reduce the Fund's returns and/or increase volatility. Volatility is defined as the characteristic of a security, an index or a market to fluctuate significantly in price within a short time period. A risk of the Fund's use of derivatives is that the fluctuations in their values may not correlate with the overall securities markets.

*Counterparty Risk* — Derivatives are also subject to counterparty risk, which is the risk that the other party in the transaction will not fulfill its contractual obligation.

*Market and Liquidity Risk* — Some derivatives are more sensitive to interest rate changes and market price fluctuations than other securities. The possible lack of a liquid secondary market for derivatives and the resulting inability of the Fund to sell or otherwise close a derivatives position could expose the Fund to losses and could make derivatives more difficult for the Fund to value accurately. The Fund could also suffer losses related to its derivatives positions as a result of unanticipated market movements, which losses are potentially unlimited. Finally, BlackRock may not be able to predict correctly the direction of securities prices, interest rates and other economic factors, which could cause the Fund's derivatives positions to lose value.

*Valuation Risk* — Valuation may be more difficult in times of market turmoil since many investors and market makers may be reluctant to purchase complex instruments or quote prices for them. Derivatives may also expose the Fund to greater risk and increase its costs. Certain transactions in derivatives involve substantial leverage risk and may expose the Fund to potential losses that exceed the amount originally invested by the Fund.

*Hedging Risk* — When a derivative is used as a hedge against a position that the Fund holds, any loss generated by the derivative generally should be substantially offset by gains on the hedged investment, and vice versa. While hedging can reduce or eliminate losses, it can also reduce or eliminate gains. Hedges are sometimes subject to imperfect matching between the derivative and the underlying security, and there can be no assurance that the Fund's hedging transactions will be effective. The use of hedging may result in certain adverse tax consequences noted below.

*Tax Risk* — The federal income tax treatment of a derivative may not be as favorable as a direct investment in an underlying asset and may adversely affect the timing, character and amount of income the Fund realizes from its investments. As a result, a larger portion of the Fund's distributions may be treated as ordinary income rather than capital gains. In addition, certain derivatives are subject to mark-to-market or straddle provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. If such provisions are applicable, there could be an increase (or decrease) in the amount of taxable dividends paid by the Fund. In addition, the tax treatment of certain derivatives, such as swaps, is unsettled and may be subject to future legislation, regulation or administrative pronouncements issued by the Internal Revenue Service.

*Regulatory Risk* — Derivative contracts, including, without limitation, swaps, currency forwards and non-deliverable forwards, are subject to regulation under the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act ("Dodd-Frank Act") in the United States and under comparable regimes in Europe, Asia and other non-U.S. jurisdictions. Under the Dodd-Frank Act, certain derivatives are subject to margin requirements and swap dealers are required to collect margin from the Fund with respect to such derivatives. Specifically, regulations are now in effect that require swap dealers to post and collect variation margin (comprised of specified liquid instruments and subject to a required haircut) in connection with trading of OTC swaps with the Fund. Shares of investment companies (other than certain money market funds) may not be posted as collateral under these regulations. Requirements for posting of initial margin in connection with OTC swaps will be phased-in. Because the Fund's and an underlying fund's net asset values ("NAVs") are determined in U.S. dollars, the Fund's NAV could decline if the currency of one or more of the non-U.S. markets in which the Fund or an underlying fund invests depreciates against the U.S. dollar and the depreciation of one currency is not offset by appreciation in another currency and/or the Fund's attempt to hedge currency exposure to the depreciating currency or currencies is unsuccessful. Generally, an increase in the value of the U.S. dollar against a foreign currency will reduce the value of a security denominated in that foreign currency. In addition, fluctuations in the exchange rates of currencies could affect the economy or particular business operations of companies in a geographic region, including securities in which the Fund or an underlying fund invests, causing an adverse impact on the Fund's or an underlying fund's investments in the affected region and the U.S. As a result, investors have the potential for losses regardless of the length of time they intend to hold Fund shares. Currency exchange rates can be very volatile and can change quickly and unpredictably. As a result, the Fund's NAV may change quickly and without warning.

Future regulatory developments may impact the Fund's ability to invest or remain invested in certain derivatives. Legislation or regulation may also change the way in which the Fund itself is regulated. BlackRock cannot predict the effects of any new governmental regulation that may be implemented on the ability of the Fund to use swaps or any other financial derivative product, and there can be no assurance that any new governmental regulation will not adversely affect the Fund's ability to achieve its investment objective.



## *Risks Specific to Certain Derivatives Used by the Fund*

Swaps — Swap agreements, including total return swaps that may be referred to as contracts for difference, are two-party contracts entered into for periods ranging from a few weeks to more than one year. In a standard “swap” transaction, two parties agree to exchange the returns (or differentials in rates of return) earned or realized on particular predetermined investments or instruments, which can be adjusted for an interest factor. Swap agreements involve the risk that the party with whom the Fund has entered into the swap will default on its obligation to pay the Fund and the risk that the Fund will not be able to meet its obligations to pay the other party to the agreement. Swap agreements may also involve the risk that there is an imperfect correlation between the return on the Fund’s obligation to its counterparty and the return on referenced asset. In addition, swap agreements are subject to market and liquidity risk, leverage risk and hedging risk.

Credit Default Swaps — Credit default swaps may have as reference obligations one or more securities that are not currently held by the Fund. The protection “buyer” may be obligated to pay the protection “seller” an up-front payment or a periodic stream of payments over the term of the contract, provided generally that no credit event on a reference obligation has occurred. Credit default swaps involve special risks in addition to those mentioned above because they are difficult to value, are highly susceptible to liquidity and credit risk, and generally pay a return to the party that has paid the premium only in the event of an actual default by the issuer of the underlying obligation (as opposed to a credit downgrade or other indication of financial difficulty).

Forward Foreign Currency Exchange Contracts — Forward foreign currency exchange transactions are OTC contracts to purchase or sell a specified amount of a specified currency or multinational currency unit at a price and future date set at the time of the contract. Forward foreign currency exchange contracts do not eliminate fluctuations in the value of non-U.S. securities but rather allow the Fund to establish a fixed rate of exchange for a future point in time. This strategy can have the effect of reducing returns and minimizing opportunities for gain.

Indexed and Inverse Securities — Indexed and inverse securities provide a potential return based on a particular index of value or interest rates. The Fund’s return on these securities will be subject to risk with respect to the value of the particular index. These securities are subject to leverage risk and correlation risk. Certain indexed and inverse securities have greater sensitivity to changes in interest rates or index levels than other securities, and the Fund’s investment in such instruments may decline significantly in value if interest rates or index levels move in a way Fund management does not anticipate.

Futures — Futures are standardized, exchange-traded contracts that obligate a purchaser to take delivery, and a seller to make delivery, of a specific amount of an asset at a specified future date at a specified price. The primary risks associated with the use of futures contracts and options are: (a) the imperfect correlation between the change in market value of the instruments held by the Fund and the price of the futures contract or option; (b) the possible lack of a liquid secondary market for a futures contract and the resulting inability to close a futures contract when desired; (c) losses caused by unanticipated market movements, which are potentially unlimited; (d) the investment adviser’s inability to predict correctly the direction of securities prices, interest rates, currency exchange rates and other economic factors; and (e) the possibility that the counterparty will default in the performance of its obligations.

Options — An option is an agreement that, for a premium payment or fee, gives the option holder (the purchaser) the right but not the obligation to buy (a “call option”) or sell (a “put option”) the underlying asset (or settle for cash in an amount based on an underlying asset, rate, or index) at a specified price (the “exercise price”) during a period of time or on a specified date. Investments in options are considered speculative. When the Fund purchases an option, it may lose the total premium paid for it if the price of the underlying security or other assets decreased, remained the same or failed to increase to a level at or beyond the exercise price (in the case of a call option) or increased, remained the same or failed to decrease to a level at or below the exercise price (in the case of a put option). If a put or call option purchased by the Fund were permitted to expire without being sold or exercised, its premium would represent a loss to the Fund. To the extent that the Fund writes or sells an option, if the decline or increase in the underlying asset is significantly below or above the exercise price of the written option, the Fund could experience a substantial loss.

Commodity-Linked Derivatives — The value of a commodity-linked derivative investment typically is based upon the price movements of a commodity, a commodity futures contract or commodity index, or some other readily measurable economic variable. The value of commodity-linked derivative instruments may be affected by changes in overall market movements, volatility of the underlying benchmark, changes in interest rates, or factors affecting a particular industry or commodity, such as drought, floods, weather, livestock disease, embargoes, tariffs and international economic, political and regulatory developments. The value of commodity-linked derivatives will rise or fall in response to changes in the underlying commodity or related index. Investments in commodity-linked derivatives may be subject to greater volatility than non-derivative based investments. A highly liquid secondary market may not exist for certain commodity-linked derivatives, and there can be no assurance that one will develop.

Commodity-linked derivatives also may be subject to credit and interest rate risks that in general affect the values of fixed-income securities. Therefore, at maturity, the Fund may receive more or less principal than it originally invested. The Fund might receive interest payments that are more or less than the stated coupon interest payments.

In connection with the Fund's direct and indirect investments in commodity-linked derivatives, the Fund will attempt to manage its counterparty exposure so as to limit its exposure to any one counterparty. However, due to the limited number of entities that may serve as counterparties (and which the Fund believes are creditworthy) at any one time the Fund may enter into swap agreements with a limited number of counterparties and may invest in commodity-linked notes issued by a limited number of issuers that will act as counterparties, which may increase the Fund's exposure to counterparty credit risk. There can be no assurance that the Fund will be able to limit exposure to any one counterparty at all times.

***Commodity-Linked Notes*** — Commodity-linked notes involve substantial risks, including the risk of loss of a significant portion of their principal value. In addition to commodity risk and general derivatives risk, they may be subject to additional special risks, such as risk of loss of interest and principal, lack of secondary market and risk of greater volatility, that do not affect traditional equity and debt securities.

***Dividend-Paying Stock Risk*** — The Fund's strategy of investing in dividend-paying stocks involves the risk that such stocks may fall out of favor with investors and underperform the market. Companies that issue dividend-paying stocks are not required to continue to pay dividends on such stocks. Therefore, there is the possibility that such companies could reduce or eliminate the payment of dividends in the future or the anticipated acceleration of dividends could not occur. Depending upon market conditions, dividend-paying stocks that meet the Fund's investment criteria may not be widely available and/or may be highly concentrated in only a few market sectors.

***Energy Sector Risk*** — The success of companies in the energy sector may be cyclical and highly dependent on energy prices. The market value of securities issued by companies in the energy sector may decline for many reasons, including, among other things: changes in the levels and volatility of global energy prices, energy supply and demand, and capital expenditures on exploration and production of energy sources; exchange rates, interest rates, economic conditions, and tax treatment; energy conservation efforts; and increased competition and technological advances. Companies in this sector may be subject to substantial government regulation and contractual fixed pricing, which may increase the cost of doing business and limit the earnings of these companies. A significant portion of the revenues of these companies may depend on a relatively small number of customers, including governmental entities and utilities. As a result, governmental budget constraints may have a material adverse effect on the stock prices of companies in this sector. Energy companies may also operate in or engage in transactions involving countries with less developed regulatory regimes or a history of expropriation, nationalization or other adverse policies. Energy companies also face a significant risk of liability from accidents resulting in injury or loss of life or property, pollution or other environmental problems, equipment malfunctions or mishandling of materials and a risk of loss from terrorism, political strife or natural disasters. Any such event could have serious consequences for the general population of the affected area and could have an adverse impact on the Fund's portfolio and the performance of the Fund. Energy companies can be significantly affected by the supply of, and demand for, specific products (e.g., oil and natural gas) and services, exploration and production spending, government subsidization, world events and general economic conditions. Energy companies may have relatively high levels of debt and may be more likely than other companies to restructure their businesses if there are downturns in energy markets or in the global economy.

***Equity Securities Risk*** — The Fund invests in equity securities, which are subject to changes in value that may be attributable to market perception of a particular issuer or to general stock market fluctuations that affect all issuers. Investments in equity securities may be more volatile than investments in other asset classes.

***European Economic Risk*** — The European financial markets have recently experienced volatility and adverse trends due to concerns about economic downturns in, or rising government debt levels of several European countries. These events may spread to other countries in Europe. These events may affect the value and liquidity of certain of the Fund's investments.

Responses to the financial problems by European governments, central banks and others, including austerity measures and reforms, may not work, may result in social unrest and may limit future growth and economic recovery or have other unintended consequences. Further defaults or restructurings by governments and others of their debt could have additional adverse effects on economies, financial markets and asset valuations around the world. In addition, the United Kingdom has voted to withdraw from the European Union (the "EU"), and one or more other countries may withdraw from the EU and/or abandon the Euro, the common currency of the EU. The impact of these actions, especially if they occur in a disorderly fashion, is not clear but could be significant and far reaching.

**Extension Risk** — During periods of rising interest rates, certain debt obligations will be paid off substantially more slowly than originally anticipated, and the value of those securities may fall sharply, resulting in a decline in the Fund's income and potentially in the value of the Fund's investments.

**Financials Sector Risk** — Companies in the financials sector of an economy are subject to extensive governmental regulation and intervention, which may adversely affect the scope of their activities, the prices they can charge, the amount of capital they must maintain and, potentially, their size. Governmental regulation may change frequently and may have significant adverse consequences for companies in the financials sector, including effects not intended by such regulation. The impact of more stringent capital requirements, or recent or future regulation in various countries, on any individual financial company or on the financials sector as a whole cannot be predicted. Certain risks may impact the value of investments in the financials sector more severely than those of investments outside this sector, including the risks associated with companies that operate with substantial financial leverage. Companies in the financials sector may also be adversely affected by increases in interest rates and loan losses, decreases in the availability of money or asset valuations, credit rating downgrades and adverse conditions in other related markets. Insurance companies, in particular, may be subject to severe price competition and/or rate regulation, which may have an adverse impact on their profitability. The financials sector is particularly sensitive to fluctuations in interest rates. The financials sector is also a target for cyber attacks, and may experience technology malfunctions and disruptions. In recent years, cyber attacks and technology malfunctions and failures have become increasingly frequent in this sector and have reportedly caused losses to companies in this sector, which may negatively impact the Fund.

**Floating Rate Notes Risk** — Securities with floating or variable interest rates can be less sensitive to interest rate changes than securities with fixed interest rates, but may decline in value if their interest rates do not rise as much, or as quickly, as interest rates in general. Conversely, floating rate securities will not generally increase in value if interest rates decline. A decline in interest rates may result in a reduction in income received from floating rate securities held by the Fund and may adversely affect the value of the Fund's shares. Generally, floating rate securities carry lower yields than fixed notes of the same maturity. The interest rate for a floating rate note resets or adjusts periodically by reference to a benchmark interest rate. The impact of interest rate changes on floating rate investments is typically mitigated by the periodic interest rate reset of the investments. Securities with longer durations tend to be more sensitive to interest rate changes, usually making them more volatile than securities with shorter durations. Floating rate notes generally are subject to legal or contractual restrictions on resale, may trade infrequently, and their value may be impaired when the Fund needs to liquidate such loans. Benchmark interest rates, such as the London Interbank Offered Rate, may not accurately track market interest rates. Although floating rate notes are less sensitive to interest rate risk than fixed-rate securities, they are subject to credit risk and default risk, which could impair their value.

**Geographic Risk** — Some of the companies in which the Fund invests are located in parts of the world that have historically been prone to natural disasters, such as earthquakes, tornadoes, volcanic eruptions, droughts, floods, hurricanes or tsunamis, and are economically sensitive to environmental events. Any such event may adversely impact the economies of these geographic areas or business operations of companies in these geographic areas, causing an adverse impact on the value of the Fund.

**Global Real Estate Sub-Industry Risk** — Since the Fund concentrates its assets in the global real estate sub-industry, the Fund will be impacted by the performance of the global real estate markets.

**Healthcare Sector Risk** — The profitability of companies in the healthcare sector as traditionally defined, may be adversely affected by the following factors, among others: extensive government regulations, restrictions on government reimbursement for medical expenses, rising costs of medical products and services, pricing pressure, an increased emphasis on outpatient services, a limited number of products, industry innovation, changes in technologies and other market developments. A number of issuers in the healthcare sector have recently merged or otherwise experienced consolidation. The effects of this trend toward consolidation are unknown and may be far-reaching. Many healthcare companies are heavily dependent on patent protection. The expiration of a company's patents may adversely affect that company's profitability. Many healthcare companies are subject to extensive litigation based on product liability and similar claims. Healthcare companies are subject to competitive forces that may make it difficult to raise prices and, in fact, may result in price discounting. Many new products in the healthcare sector may be subject to regulatory approvals. The process of obtaining such approvals may be long and costly, and such efforts ultimately may be unsuccessful. Companies in the healthcare sector may be thinly capitalized and may be susceptible to product obsolescence. In addition, a number of legislative proposals concerning healthcare have been considered by the U.S. Congress in recent years. It is unclear what proposals will ultimately be enacted, if any, and what effect they may have on companies in the healthcare sector.

**High Yield Securities Risk** — Securities that are rated below investment grade (commonly referred to as junk bonds,“ including those bonds rated lower than “BBB-“ by S&P Global Ratings and Fitch Ratings, Inc. or “Baa3“ by Moody’s Investors Service, Inc.), or are unrated, may be deemed speculative and may be more volatile than higher-rated securities of similar maturity and are more likely to default.

High yield securities may also be subject to greater levels of credit or default risk than higher-rated securities. The value of high yield securities can be adversely affected by overall economic conditions, such as an economic downturn or a period of rising interest rates, and high yield securities may be less liquid and more difficult to sell at an advantageous time or price or to value than higher-rated securities.

In particular, high yield securities are often issued by smaller, less creditworthy countries and companies or by highly leveraged (indebted) countries and companies, which are generally less able than more financially stable countries and companies to make scheduled payments of interest and principal.

**Income Risk** — The Fund’s income may decline when interest rates fall. This decline can occur because the Fund must invest in lower-yielding bonds as bonds in its portfolio mature are near maturity or are called, bonds in an underlying index are substituted, or the Fund otherwise needs to purchase additional bonds.

**Industrials Sector Risk** — The value of securities issued by companies in the industrials sector may be adversely affected by supply and demand changes related to their specific products or services and industrials sector products in general. The products of manufacturing companies may face obsolescence due to rapid technological developments and frequent new product introduction. World events and changes in government regulations, economic conditions and exchange rates may adversely affect the performance of companies in the industrials sector. Companies in the industrials sector may be adversely affected by liability for environmental damage and product liability claims. The industrials sector may also be adversely affected by changes or trends in commodity prices, which may be influenced by unpredictable factors. Companies in the industrials sector, particularly aerospace and defense companies, may also be adversely affected by government spending policies because companies in this sector tend to rely to a significant extent on government demand for their products and services.

**Information Technology Sector Risk** — Information technology companies face intense competition, both domestically and internationally, which may have an adverse effect on their profit margins. Like other technology companies, information technology companies may have limited product lines, markets, financial resources or personnel. The products of information technology companies may face obsolescence due to rapid technological developments, frequent new product introduction, unpredictable changes in growth rates and competition for the services of qualified personnel. Companies in the information technology sector are heavily dependent on patent and intellectual property rights. The loss or impairment of these rights may adversely affect the profitability of these companies.

**Interest Rate Risk** — As interest rates rise, the value of a fixed-income security held by the Fund is likely to decrease. Securities with longer durations tend to be more sensitive to interest rate changes, usually making their prices more volatile than those of securities with shorter durations. To the extent the Fund invests a substantial portion of its assets in fixed-income securities with longer-term durations, rising interest rates may cause the value of the Fund’s investments to decline significantly. An increase in interest rates may lead to heightened volatility in the fixed-income markets and adversely affect the liquidity of certain fixed-income investments. In addition, decreases in fixed-income dealer market-making capacity may also potentially lead to heightened volatility and reduced liquidity in the fixed-income markets.

The historically low interest rate environment was created in part by the U.S. Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (the “Fed”) and certain foreign central banks keeping the federal funds and equivalent foreign rates at or near zero percent. The Fed recently raised its benchmark interest rate several times as the U.S. labor market strengthened and economic activity accelerated. The Fed indicated that it expects its accommodative monetary policy stance to support strong labor market conditions and a sustained return to target inflation, which increases the likelihood of rising interest rates in the future. Fed policy going forward is less clear given recent changes in Fed leadership.

**Issuer Risk** — The performance of the Fund depends on the performance of individual securities to which the Fund has exposure. Any issuer of these securities may perform poorly, causing the value of its securities to decline. Poor performance may be caused by poor management decisions, competitive pressures, changes in technology, expiration of patent protection, disruptions in supply, labor problems or shortages, corporate restructurings, fraudulent disclosures, credit deterioration of the issuer or other factors. Issuers may, in times of distress or at their own discretion, decide to reduce or eliminate dividends, which may also cause their stock prices to decline. There is no guarantee that an issuer that paid dividends in the past will continue to do so in the future or will continue paying dividends at the same level.

**Liquidity Risk** — Liquidity risk exists when particular investments are difficult to purchase or sell. The Fund's investments in illiquid securities may reduce the returns of the Fund because it may be difficult to sell the illiquid securities at an advantageous time or price. To the extent that the Fund's principal investment strategies involve derivatives or securities with substantial market and/or credit risk, the Fund will tend to have the greatest exposure to liquidity risk. Liquid investments may become illiquid after purchase by the Fund, particularly during periods of market turmoil. Illiquid investments may be harder to value, especially in changing markets, and if the Fund is forced to sell these investments to meet redemption requests or for other cash needs, the Fund may suffer a loss. In addition, when there is illiquidity in the market for certain securities, the Fund, due to limitations on illiquid investments, may be subject to purchase and sale restrictions.

**Management Risk** — The Fund may not fully replicate an underlying index and may hold securities not included in an underlying index. As a result, the Fund is subject to the risk that BlackRock Fund Advisors, LLC's investment strategy, the implementation of which is subject to a number of constraints, may not produce the intended results.

**Market Risk** — The Fund could lose money over short periods due to short-term market movements and over longer periods during more prolonged market downturns. The value of a security or other asset may decline due to changes in general market conditions, economic trends or events that are not specifically related to the issuer of a security or other asset, or factors that affect a particular issuer or issuers, country, group of countries, region, market, industry, group of industries, sector or asset class. During a general market downturn, multiple asset classes may be negatively affected. Changes in market conditions and interest rates generally do not have the same impact on all types of securities and instruments.

**Materials Sector Risk** — Companies in the materials sector may be adversely affected by commodity price volatility, exchange rates, import controls, increased competition, depletion of resources, technical advances, labor relations, over-production, litigation and government regulations, among other factors. Companies in the materials sector are also at risk of liability for environmental damage and product liability claims. Production of materials may exceed demand as a result of market imbalances or economic downturns, leading to poor investment returns.

**Microcap Companies Risk** — Stock prices of microcap companies are significantly more volatile than those of larger companies and therefore the Fund's share price may increase or decrease by a much greater percentage than those of funds that invest solely in stocks issued by larger capitalization companies. Stock prices of microcap companies are also more vulnerable than those of large companies to adverse business and economic developments and the stocks of microcap companies may be thinly traded, making it difficult for the Fund to buy and sell them. In addition, microcap companies are typically less financially stable than larger, more established companies and may depend on a small number of key personnel, making them highly vulnerable to loss of personnel. These companies also generally have less diverse product lines than larger capitalization companies and are more susceptible to adverse developments related to their products.

**Mid-Capitalization Companies Risk** — Stock prices of mid-capitalization companies may be more volatile than those of large-capitalization companies and, therefore, the Fund's share price may be more volatile than those of funds that invest a larger percentage of their assets in stocks issued by large-capitalization companies. Stock prices of mid-capitalization companies are also more vulnerable than those of large-capitalization companies to adverse business or economic developments, and the stocks of mid-capitalization companies may be less liquid, making it difficult for the Fund to buy and sell shares of mid-capitalization companies. In addition, mid-capitalization companies generally have less diverse product lines than large-capitalization companies and are more susceptible to adverse developments related to their products.

**Middle Eastern Economic Risk** — Many Middle Eastern countries have little or no democratic tradition and the political and legal systems in such countries may adversely impact the companies in which the Fund invests and, as a result, the value of the Fund. Middle Eastern governments have exercised and continue to exercise substantial influence over many aspects of the private sector. Many economies in the Middle East are highly reliant on income from the sale of oil or trade with countries involved in the sale of oil, and their economies are therefore vulnerable to changes in the market for oil and foreign currency values. As global demand for oil fluctuates, many Middle Eastern economies may be significantly impacted. A sustained decrease in commodity prices could have a significant negative impact on all aspects of the economy in the region. Middle Eastern economies may be subject to acts of terrorism, political strife, religious, ethnic or socioeconomic unrest and sudden outbreaks of hostilities with neighboring countries.

Certain Middle Eastern countries have strained relations with other Middle Eastern countries due to territorial disputes, historical animosities, religious tensions or defense concerns, which may adversely affect the economies of these countries. Certain Middle Eastern countries experience significant unemployment, as well as widespread underemployment.

Many Middle Eastern countries periodically have experienced political, economic and social unrest as protestors have called for widespread reform. Some of these protests have resulted in a governmental regime change internal conflict or civil war. If further regime changes were to occur, internal conflict were to intensify, or a civil war were to continue in any of these countries, such instability could adversely affect the economies of Middle Eastern countries in which the Fund invests and could decrease the value of the Fund's investments.

**Mortgage-Backed Securities Risk** — The Fund invests in mortgage-backed securities issued by Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac or Ginnie Mae. While securities issued by Ginnie Mae are backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government, securities issued by Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac are not backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government, and there can be no assurance that the U.S. government would provide financial support to its agencies or instrumentalities where it is not obligated to do so.

Mortgage-backed securities represent interests in "pools" of mortgages and are subject to prepayment risk, which is the risk that during periods of falling interest rates, an issuer of mortgages and other fixed-income securities may be able to repay principal prior to the security's maturity causing the Fund to have to reinvest in securities with a lower yield or higher risk of default, resulting in a decline in the Fund's income or return potential.

Mortgage-backed securities are also subject to extension risk, which is the risk that when interest rates rise, certain mortgage-backed securities will be paid off substantially more slowly than originally anticipated and the value of those securities may fall sharply, resulting in a decline to the Fund's income and potentially in the value of the investment.

Because of prepayment and extension risks, mortgage-backed securities react differently to changes in interest rates than other bonds. Small movements in interest rates (both increases and decreases) may quickly and significantly reduce the value of certain mortgage-backed securities. These securities are also subject to the risk of default on the underlying mortgage, particularly during periods of economic downturn.

The Fund seeks to obtain exposure to the fixed-rate portion of U.S. agency mortgage-pass through securities, which represent a significant portion of the Underlying Index, primarily through TBA transactions. Default or bankruptcy of a counterparty to a TBA transaction would expose the Fund to possible loss because of adverse market action, expenses or delays in connection with the purchase or sale of the pools of mortgage-pass-through securities specified in the TBA transaction.

**Non-U.S. Securities Risk** — Investments in the securities of non-U.S. issuers are subject to the risks of investing in the markets where such issuers are located, including heightened risks of inflation or nationalization and market fluctuations caused by economic and political developments. As a result of investing in non-U.S. securities, the Fund may be subject to increased risk of loss caused by any of the factors listed below:

- Lower levels of liquidity and market efficiency;
- Greater securities price volatility;
- Exchange rate fluctuations and exchange controls;
- Less availability of public information about issuers;
- Limitations on foreign ownership of securities;
- Imposition of withholding or other taxes;
- Imposition of restrictions on the expatriation of the funds or other assets of the Fund;
- Higher transaction and custody costs and delays in settlement procedures;
- Difficulties in enforcing contractual obligations;
- Lower levels of regulation of the securities markets;
- Weaker accounting, disclosure and reporting requirements; and
- Legal principles relating to corporate governance, directors' fiduciary duties and liabilities and stockholders' rights in markets in which the Fund invests may differ and/or may not be as extensive or protective as those that apply in the United States.

**North American Economic Risk** — A decrease in imports or exports, changes in trade regulations and/or an economic recession in any one North American country can have a significant economic effect on the entire North American region, and on some or all of the North American countries in which the Fund invests.

The United States is Canada's and Mexico's largest trading and investment partner. The Canadian and Mexican economies are significantly affected by developments in the U.S. economy. Since the implementation of the North American Free Trade Agreement ("NAFTA") in 1994 among Canada, the United States and Mexico, total merchandise trade among the three countries has increased. However, political developments in the U.S. may have potential

implications for the trade arrangements between the U.S., Mexico and Canada, which could negatively affect the value of securities held by a Fund. Policy and legislative changes in one country may have a significant effect on North American markets generally, as well as on the value of certain securities, including securities held by the Fund.

**Oil and Gas Sector Risk** — The profitability of companies in the oil and gas industry is related to worldwide energy prices, exploration costs and production spending. Companies in the oil and gas industry may be at risk for environmental damage claims and other types of litigation. Companies in the oil and gas sector may be adversely affected by: natural disasters or other catastrophes; changes in exchange rates or interest rates; prices for competitive energy services, economic conditions, tax treatment, or government regulation; government intervention, negative public perception; or unfavorable events in the regions where companies operate (e.g., expropriation, nationalization, confiscation of assets and property, imposition of restrictions on foreign investments or repatriation of capital, military coups, social or political unrest, violence or labor unrest). Companies in the oil and gas industry may have significant capital investments in, or engage in transactions involving, emerging market countries, which may heighten these risks.

**Precious Metal Related Securities Risk** — Prices of precious metals and of precious metal related securities historically have been very volatile. The high volatility of precious metal prices may adversely affect the financial condition of companies involved with precious metals. The production and sale of precious metals by governments or central banks or other larger holders can be affected by various economic, financial, social and political factors, which may be unpredictable and may have a significant impact on the prices of precious metals. Other factors that may affect the prices of precious metals and securities related to them include changes in inflation, the outlook for inflation and changes in industrial and commercial demand for precious metals.

**Preferred Stock Risk** — Unlike interest payments on a debt security, dividend payments on a preferred stock typically must be declared by the issuer's board of directors. An issuer's board of directors is generally not under any obligation to pay dividends (even if such dividends have accrued), and may suspend payment of dividends on preferred stock at any time. In the event an issuer of preferred stock experiences economic difficulties, the issuer's preferred stock may lose substantial value due to the reduced likelihood that the issuer's board of directors will declare dividends and the fact that the preferred stock may be subordinated to other securities of the same issuer. Certain additional risks associated with preferred stock could adversely affect investments in the Fund or an underlying fund.

*Interest Rate Risk.* Because many preferred stocks pay dividends at a fixed rate, their market price can be sensitive to changes in interest rates in a manner similar to bonds. That is, as interest rates rise, the value of the preferred stocks held by the Fund or an underlying fund are likely to decline. To the extent that the Fund or an underlying fund invests a substantial portion of its assets in fixed rate preferred stocks, rising interest rates may cause the value of the Fund's investments to decline significantly.

*Issuer Risk.* Because many preferred stocks allow holders to convert the preferred stock into common stock of the issuer, market price of a preferred stock can be sensitive to changes in the value of the issuer's common stock. To the extent that the Fund invests a substantial portion of its assets in convertible preferred stocks, declining common stock values may also cause the value of the Fund's investments to decline.

*Dividend Risk.* There is a chance that the ability to pay dividends by the issuer of a preferred stock held by the Fund may deteriorate or the issuer may default (i.e., fail to make scheduled dividend payments on the preferred stock or scheduled interest payments on other obligations of the issuer not held by the Fund), which would negatively affect the value of any such holding.

*Call Risk.* Preferred stocks are subject to market volatility and the prices of preferred stocks will fluctuate based on market demand. Preferred stocks often have call features that allow the issuer to redeem the security at its discretion. If a preferred stock is redeemed by the issuer, it will be removed from an underlying index. The redemption of preferred stocks having a higher than average yield may cause a decrease in the yield of the underlying index and the Fund. Because an underlying index is rebalanced annually, the removal of a large number of preferred stocks during the year due to maturity, redemption, conversion or other corporate action may cause the underlying index to be periodically concentrated in a smaller number of issuers or in issuers of a particular sector or industry.

*Extension Risk.* During periods of rising interest rates, certain obligations will be paid off substantially more slowly than originally anticipated, and the value of those securities may fall sharply, resulting in a decline to the Fund's income and potentially in the value of the Fund's investments.

**Prepayment Risk** — During periods of falling interest rates, issues of certain debt obligations may repay principal prior to the security's maturity, which may cause the Fund to have to reinvest in securities with lower yields or higher risk of default, resulting in a decline in the Fund's income or return potential.

**Privatization Risk** — Some countries in which the Fund invests have privatized, or have begun the process of privatizing, certain entities and industries. Newly privatized companies may face strong competition from government-sponsored competitors that have not been privatized. In some instances, investors in newly privatized entities have suffered losses due to the inability of the newly privatized entities to adjust quickly to a competitive environment or changing regulatory and legal standards or, in some cases, due to re-nationalization of such privatized entities. There is no assurance that similar losses will not recur.

**Producer Durables Industry Group Risk** — The producer durables industry group includes companies involved in the design, manufacture or distribution of industrial durables such as electrical equipment and components, industrial products, and housing and telecommunications equipment. These companies may be affected by changes in domestic and international economies and politics, consolidation, and excess capacity. Companies in the producer durables industry group face intense competition, which may have an adverse effect on their profitability. The success of companies in the producer durables industry group may be strongly affected by changes in consumer demands, spending, tastes and preferences. Companies in the producer durables industry group may be dependent on outside financing, which may be difficult to obtain. Producer durables companies may be unable to protect their intellectual property rights or may be liable for infringing the intellectual property rights of others. In addition, these companies may be significantly affected by other factors such as economic cycles, rapid technological obsolescence, government regulations, labor relations, delays in modernization, and overall capital spending levels.

**Real Estate Investment Risk** —The Fund may invest in companies that invest in real estate ("Real Estate Companies"), such as real estate investment trusts ("REITs"), real estate holding companies, or real estate management or development companies, which expose investors to the risks of owning real estate directly, as well as to risks that relate specifically to the way in which Real Estate Companies are organized and operated. Real estate is highly sensitive to general and local economic conditions and developments and is characterized by intense competition and periodic overbuilding. Many Real Estate Companies, including REITs, utilize leverage (and some may be highly leveraged), which increases investment risk and the risk normally associated with debt financing, and could potentially increase the Fund's losses. The U.S. residential and commercial real estate markets may, in the future, experience and have, in the past, experienced a decline in value, with certain regions experiencing significant losses in property values. Exposure to such real estate may adversely affect Fund performance. In addition, to the extent a Real Estate Company has its own expenses, the Fund (and indirectly, its shareholders) will bear its proportionate share of such expenses.

**Concentration Risk** — Real Estate Companies may own a limited number of properties and concentrate their investments in a particular geographic region, industry or property type. Economic downturns affecting a particular region, industry or property type may lead to a high volume of defaults within a short period.

**Equity REITs Risk.** Certain REITs may make direct investments in real estate. These REITs are often referred to as "Equity REITs." Equity REITs invest primarily in real properties and may earn rental income from leasing those properties. Equity REITs may also realize gains or losses from the sale of properties. Equity REITs will be affected by conditions in the real estate rental market and by changes in the value of the properties they own. A decline in rental income may occur because of extended vacancies, limitations on rents, the failure to collect rents, increased competition from other properties or poor management. Equity REITs also can be affected by rising interest rates. Rising interest rates may cause investors to demand a high annual yield from future distributions that, in turn, could decrease the market prices for such REITs and for properties held by such REITs. In addition, rising interest rates also increase the costs of obtaining financing for real estate projects. Because many real estate projects are dependent upon receiving financing, this could cause the value of the Equity REITs in which the Fund invests to decline.

**Interest Rate Risk.** Rising interest rates could result in higher costs of capital for Real Estate Companies, which could negatively affect a Real Estate Company's ability to meet its payment obligations. Declining interest rates could result in increased prepayment on loans and require redeployment of capital in less desirable investments.

**Leverage Risk.** Real Estate Companies may use leverage (and some may be highly leveraged), which increases investment risk and the risks normally associated with debt financing, and could adversely affect a Real Estate Company's operations and market value in periods of rising interest rates. Financial covenants related to a Real Estate Company's leveraging may affect the ability of the Real Estate Company to operate effectively. In addition, investments may be subject to defaults by borrowers and tenants. Leveraging may also increase repayment risk.

**Liquidity Risk.** Investing in Real Estate Companies may involve risks similar to those associated with investing in small-capitalization companies. Real Estate Company securities may be volatile. There may be less trading in Real Estate Company shares, which means that purchase and sale transactions in those shares could have a magnified



impact on share price, resulting in abrupt or erratic price fluctuations. In addition, real estate is relatively illiquid and, therefore, a Real Estate Company may have a limited ability to vary or liquidate its investments in properties in response to changes in economic or other conditions.

*Loan Foreclosure Risk.* Real Estate Companies may foreclose on loans that the Real Estate Company originated and acquired. Foreclosure may generate negative publicity for the underlying property that affects its market value. In addition to length and expense, foreclosure proceedings may not fully uphold the validity of all of the terms of the applicable loan.

*Operational Risk.* Real Estate Companies are dependent upon management skills and may have limited financial resources. Real Estate Companies are generally not diversified and may be subject to heavy cash flow dependency, default by borrowers and self-liquidation. In addition, transactions between Real Estate Companies and their affiliates may be subject to conflicts of interest, which may adversely affect a Real Estate Company's shareholders. A Real Estate Company may also have joint ventures in certain of its properties and, consequently, its ability to control decisions relating to such properties may be limited.

*Property Risk.* Real Estate Companies may be subject to risks relating to functional obsolescence or reduced desirability of properties; extended vacancies due to economic conditions and tenant bankruptcies; property damage due to events such as earthquakes, hurricanes, tornadoes, rodent, insect or disease infestations and terrorist acts; eminent domain seizures; and casualty or condemnation losses. Real estate income and values also may be greatly affected by demographic trends, such as population shifts, changing tastes and values, increasing vacancies or declining rents resulting from legal, cultural, technological, global or local economic developments.

*Regulatory Risk.* Real estate income and values may be adversely affected by applicable domestic and foreign laws (including tax laws). Government actions, such as tax increases, zoning law changes reduced funding for schools, parks, garbage collection and other public services or environmental regulations also may have a major impact on real estate.

*Repayment Risk.* The prices of Real Estate Company securities may drop because of the failure of borrowers to repay their loans, poor management, or the inability to obtain financing either on favorable terms or at all. If the properties in which Real Estate Companies invest do not generate sufficient income to meet operating expenses, including, where applicable, debt service, ground lease payments, tenant improvements, third-party leasing commissions and other capital expenditures, the income and ability of the Real Estate Companies to make payments of interest and principal on their loans will be adversely affected.

*U.S. Tax Risk.* Certain U.S. Real Estate Companies are subject to special U.S. federal tax requirements. A REIT that fails to comply with such tax requirements may be subject to U.S. federal income taxation, which may affect the value of the REIT and the characterization of the REIT's distributions. The U.S. federal tax requirement that a REIT distributes substantially all of its net income to its shareholders may result in the REIT having insufficient capital for future expenditures. A REIT that successfully maintains its qualification may still become subject to U.S. federal, state and local taxes, including excise, penalty, franchise, payroll, mortgage recording, and transfer taxes, both directly and indirectly through its subsidiaries.

***Reliance on Trading Partners Risk*** — Economies in emerging market countries generally are heavily dependent upon commodity prices and international trade and, accordingly, have been and may continue to be affected adversely by the economies of their trading partners, trade barriers, exchange controls, managed adjustments in relative currency values and may suffer from extreme and volatile debt burdens or inflation rates. These countries may be subject to other protectionist measures imposed or negotiated by the countries with which they trade.

***Risk of Investing in Australia*** — Investment in Australian issuers may subject the Fund to regulatory, political, currency, security, and economic risk specific to Australia. The Australian economy is heavily dependent on exports from the energy, agricultural and mining sectors. As a result, the Australian economy is susceptible to fluctuations in the commodity markets. The Australian economy is also becoming increasingly dependent on its growing services industry. The Australian economy is dependent on trading with key trading partners, including the U.S., China, Japan, Singapore and certain European countries. Reduction in spending on Australian products and services, or changes in any of the economies may cause an adverse impact on the Australian economy.

***Risk of Investing in Canada*** — The United States is Canada's largest trading and investment partner, and the Canadian economy is significantly affected by developments in the U.S. economy. Since the implementation of NAFTA in 1994 among Canada, the United States and Mexico, total two-way merchandise trade between the United States and Canada has significantly increased. Any downturn in U.S. or Mexican economic activity, which could result from the U.S. threatened exit from NAFTA, is likely to have an adverse impact on the Canadian economy. The Canadian economy

is also dependent upon external trade with other key trading partners, including China. In addition, Canada is a large supplier of natural resources (e.g., oil, natural gas and agricultural products). As a result, the Canadian economy is sensitive to fluctuations in certain commodity prices.

**Risk of Investing in Emerging Markets** — Investments in emerging market issuers are subject to a greater risk of loss than investments in issuers located or operating in more developed markets. This is due to, among other things, the potential for greater market volatility, lower trading volume, higher levels of inflation, political and economic instability, greater risk of a market shutdown and more governmental limitations on foreign investments in emerging market countries than are typically found in more developed markets. Moreover, emerging markets often have less uniformity in accounting and reporting requirements, less reliable securities valuations and greater risks associated with custody of securities than developed markets. In addition, emerging markets often have greater risk of capital controls through such measures as taxes or interest rate control than developed markets. Certain emerging market countries may also lack the infrastructure necessary to attract large amounts of foreign trade and investment. Local securities markets in emerging market countries may trade a small number of securities and may be unable to respond effectively to increases in trading volume, potentially making prompt liquidation of holdings difficult or impossible at times. Settlement procedures in emerging market countries are frequently less developed and reliable than those in the U.S. (and other developed countries). In addition, significant delays may occur in certain markets in registering the transfer of securities. Settlement or registration problems may make it more difficult for the Fund to value its portfolio securities and could cause the Fund to miss attractive investment opportunities.

Investing in emerging market countries involves a higher risk of expropriation, nationalization, confiscation of assets and property or the imposition of restrictions on foreign investments and on repatriation of capital invested by certain emerging market countries.

**Risk of Investing in Frontier Markets** — Frontier markets are those emerging markets considered to be among the smallest, least mature and the securities of the issuers of which are the least liquid. Investments in frontier markets generally are subject to a greater risk of loss than investments in developed markets or traditional emerging markets. This is due to, among other things, smaller economies, less developed capital markets, greater market volatility, lower trading volume, political and economic instability, greater risk of a market shutdown and more governmental limitations on foreign investments than typically found in more developed markets. Frontier markets are even more prone to economic shocks associated with political and economic risks than are emerging markets generally. Many frontier market countries may be dependent on commodities, foreign trade or foreign aid. As a result, those risks traditionally associated with investments in emerging markets may be more pronounced with respect to investments in frontier market economies.

**Risk of Investing in India** — India is an emerging market country and exhibits significantly greater market volatility from time to time in comparison to more developed markets. Political and legal uncertainty, greater government control over the economy, currency fluctuations or blockage, and the risk of nationalization or expropriation of assets may result in higher potential for losses.

Moreover, governmental actions can have a significant effect on the economic conditions in India, which could adversely affect the value and liquidity of the Fund's investments. In November of 2016, the Indian government eliminated certain large denomination cash notes as legal tender, causing uncertainty in certain financial markets. The securities markets in India are comparatively underdeveloped, and stockbrokers and other intermediaries may not perform as well as their counterparts in the United States and other more developed securities markets. The limited liquidity of the Indian securities markets may also affect the Fund's ability to acquire or dispose of securities at the price and time that it desires.

Global factors and foreign actions may inhibit the flow of foreign capital on which India is dependent to sustain its growth. In addition, the Reserve Bank of India ("RBI") has imposed limits on foreign ownership of Indian securities, which may decrease the liquidity of the Fund's portfolio and result in extreme volatility in the prices of Indian securities. These factors, coupled with the lack of extensive accounting, auditing and financial reporting standards and practices, as compared to the U.S., may increase the Fund's risk of loss.

Further, certain Indian regulatory approvals, including approvals from the Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI"), the RBI, the central government and the tax authorities (to the extent that tax benefits need to be utilized), may be required before the Fund can make investments in the securities of Indian companies.

**Risk of Investing in Japan** — Japan may be subject to political, economic, nuclear, and labor risks, among others. Any of these risks, individually or in the aggregate, can impact an investment made in Japan.

**Economic Risk.** The growth of Japan's economy has recently lagged that of its Asian neighbors and other major developed economies. Since 2000, Japan's economic growth rate has generally remained low relative to other advanced economies and it may remain low in the future. The Japanese economy is heavily dependent on international trade and has been adversely affected in the past by trade tariffs, other protectionist measures, competition from emerging economies and the economic conditions of its trading partners. Japan is also heavily dependent on oil and other commodity imports, and higher commodity prices could therefore have a negative impact on the Japanese economy.

**Political Risk.** Historically, Japan has had unpredictable national politics and may experience frequent political turnover. Future political developments may lead to changes in policy that might adversely affect the Fund's investments. In addition, China has become an important trading partner with Japan. Japan's political relationship with China, however, is strained and delicate. Should political tension increase, it could adversely affect the Japanese economy and destabilize the region as a whole.

**Large Government Debt Risk.** The Japanese economy faces several concerns, including a financial system with large levels of nonperforming loans, over-leveraged corporate balance sheets, extensive cross-ownership by major corporations, a changing corporate governance structure, and large government deficits. These issues may cause a slowdown of the Japanese economy.

**Currency Risk.** The Japanese yen has fluctuated widely at times and any increase in its value may cause a decline in exports that could weaken the Japanese economy. The Japanese government has, in the past, intervened in the currency markets to attempt to maintain or reduce the value of the yen. Japanese intervention in the currency markets could cause the value of the yen to fluctuate sharply and unpredictably and could cause losses to investors.

**Nuclear Energy Risk.** The nuclear power plant catastrophe in Japan in March 2011 may have long-term effects on the Japanese economy and its nuclear energy industry, the extent of which are currently unknown.

**Labor Risk.** Japan has an aging workforce and has experienced a significant population decline in recent years. Japan's labor market appears to be undergoing fundamental structural changes, as a labor market traditionally accustomed to lifetime employment adjusts to meet the need for increased labor mobility, which may adversely affect Japan's economic competitiveness.

**Security Risk.** Japan's relations with its neighbors, particularly China, North Korea, South Korea and Russia, have at times been strained due to territorial disputes, historical animosities and defense concerns. Most recently, the Japanese government has shown concern over the increased nuclear and military activity by North Korea and China. Strained relations may cause uncertainty in the Japanese markets and adversely affect the overall Japanese economy, particularly in times of crisis.

**Risk of Investing in Kuwait** — Kuwait is highly reliant on income from the sale of oil and trade with other countries involved in the sale of oil, and its economy is therefore vulnerable to changes in the market for oil and foreign currency values. As global demand for oil fluctuates, Kuwait may be significantly impacted. Historically, tensions between Iraq and Kuwait have sometimes resulted in conflict. Any outbreak of hostilities between the two countries, or with other countries in the region, could have a severe adverse effect on the Kuwaiti economy and its securities markets. Recently, Kuwait has experienced anti-government protests. If the current Kuwaiti government were to change or become unable to function, any resulting instability could adversely affect the Kuwaiti economy.

**Risk of Investing in Russia** — Investing in Russian securities involves significant risks, in addition to those described under "Risk of Investing in Emerging Markets" and "Non-U.S. Securities Risk" that are not typically associated with investing in U.S. securities, including:

- The risk of delays in settling portfolio transactions and the risk of loss arising out of the system of share registration and custody used in Russia;
- Risks in connection with the maintenance of the Fund's portfolio securities and cash with foreign sub-custodians and securities depositories, including the risk that appropriate sub-custody arrangements will not be available to the Fund;
- The risk that the Fund's ownership rights in portfolio securities could be lost through fraud or negligence because ownership in shares of Russian companies is recorded by the companies themselves and by registrars, rather than by a central registration system; and
- The risk that the Fund may not be able to pursue claims on behalf of its shareholders because of the system of share registration and custody, and because Russian banking institutions and registrars are not guaranteed by the Russian government.

The U.S. and the Economic and Monetary Union of the EU, along with the regulatory bodies of a number of countries, including Japan, Australia, Norway, Switzerland and Canada (collectively, “Sanctioning Bodies”), have imposed economic sanctions, which consist of asset freezes and sectoral sanctions, on certain Russian individuals and Russian corporate entities. The Sanctioning Bodies could also institute broader sanctions on Russia. These sanctions, or even the threat of further sanctions, may result in the decline of the value and liquidity of Russian securities, a weakening of the ruble or other adverse consequences to the Russian economy. These sanctions could also result in the immediate freeze of Russian securities and/or funds invested in prohibited assets, impairing the ability of the Fund to buy, sell, receive or deliver those securities and/or assets. Additional sanctions against Russia have been, and may in the future be, imposed by the U.S. or other countries.

The sanctions against certain Russian issuers include prohibitions on transacting in or dealing in certain issuances of new debt or new equity of such issuers. Securities held by the Fund issued prior to the date of the sanctions being imposed are not currently subject to any restrictions under the sanctions. However, compliance with each of these sanctions may impair the ability of the Fund to buy, sell, hold, receive or deliver the affected securities or other securities of such issuers.

Current or future sanctions may result in Russia taking counter measures or retaliatory actions, which may further impair the value and liquidity of Russian securities. These retaliatory measures may include the immediate freeze of Russian assets held by the Fund. In the event of such a freeze of any Fund assets, including depositary receipts, the Fund may need to liquidate non-restricted assets in order to satisfy any Fund redemption orders. The liquidation of Fund assets during this time may also result in the Fund receiving substantially lower prices for its securities.

**Risk of Investing in the United Kingdom** — Investment in United Kingdom (“U.K.”) issuers may subject the Fund to regulatory, political, currency, security, and economic risks specific to the U.K. The U.K.’s economy relies heavily on the export of financial services to the U.S. and other European countries. A prolonged slowdown in the financial services sector may have a negative impact on the U.K.’s economy. In the past, the U.K. has been a target of terrorism. Acts of terrorism in the U.K. or against U.K. interests may cause uncertainty in the U.K.’s financial markets and adversely affect the performance of the issuers to which the Fund has exposure. Secessionist movements, such as the Catalan movement in Spain, may have an adverse effect on the U.K. economy. In a referendum held on June 23, 2016, the U.K. resolved to leave the EU. The referendum may introduce significant uncertainties and instability in the financial markets as the U.K. negotiates its exit from the EU.

**Risk of Investing in the United States** — A decrease in imports or exports, changes in trade regulations and/or an economic recession in the U.S. may have a material adverse effect on the U.S. economy and the securities listed on U.S. exchanges. Proposed and adopted policy and legislative changes in the U.S. are changing many aspects of financial and other regulation and may have a significant effect on the U.S. markets generally, as well as on the value of certain securities. In addition, a continued rise in the U.S. public debt level or U.S. austerity measures may adversely affect U.S. economic growth and the securities to which the Fund has exposure.

The U.S. has developed increasingly strained relations with a number of foreign countries, including traditional allies, such as certain European countries, and historical adversaries, such as North Korea, Iran, China and Russia. If these relations were to worsen, it could adversely affect U.S. issuers as well as non-U.S. issuers that rely on the U.S. for trade. The U.S. has also experienced increased internal unrest and discord. If this trend were to continue, it may have an adverse impact on the U.S. economy and many of the issuers in which the Fund invests.

**Securities Lending Risk** — The Fund may engage in securities lending. Securities lending involves the risk that the Fund may lose money because the borrower of the loaned securities fails to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. The Fund could also lose money in the event of a decline in the value of collateral provided for loaned securities or a decline in the value of any investments made with cash collateral. These events could also trigger adverse tax consequences for the Fund.

**Securities Market Risk** — Local securities markets may trade a small number of securities and may be unable to respond effectively to increases in trading volume, potentially making prompt liquidation of holdings difficult or impossible at times. Settlement procedures in emerging market countries are frequently less developed and reliable than those in the United States (and other developed countries). In addition, significant delays may occur in certain markets in registering the transfer of securities. Settlement or registration problems may make it more difficult for the Fund to value its portfolio securities.

**Security Risk** — Some geographic areas in which the Fund invests have experienced acts of terrorism and strained international relations due to territorial disputes, historical animosities, defense concerns and other security concerns. These situations may cause uncertainty in the markets of these geographic areas and may adversely affect their economies and the Fund’s investments.

**Small-Capitalization Companies Risk** — Stock prices of small-capitalization companies may be more volatile than those of larger companies and, therefore, the Fund's share price may be more volatile than those of funds that invest a larger percentage of their assets in stocks issued by mid- or large-capitalization companies. Stock prices of small-capitalization companies are generally more vulnerable than those of mid- or large-capitalization companies to adverse business and economic developments. Securities of small-capitalization companies may be thinly traded, making it difficult for the Fund to buy and sell them. In addition, small-capitalization companies are typically less financially stable than larger, more established companies and may depend on a small number of essential personnel, making these companies more vulnerable to experiencing adverse effects due to the loss of personnel. Small-capitalization companies also normally have less diverse product lines than those of mid- or large-capitalization companies and are more susceptible to adverse developments concerning their products.

**Sovereign and Quasi-Sovereign Obligations Risk** — An investment in sovereign and quasi-sovereign debt obligations involves special risks not present in corporate debt obligations. Sovereign debt includes securities issued by or guaranteed by a sovereign government. The issuer of the sovereign debt that controls the repayment of the debt may be unable or unwilling to repay principal or interest when due, and the Fund may have limited recourse in the event of a default. Similar to other issuers, changes to the financial condition or credit rating of a government may cause the value of a sovereign debt obligation to decline. During periods of economic uncertainty, the market prices of sovereign debt may be more volatile than prices of corporate debt obligations and may affect the Fund's NAV. Quasi-sovereign debt obligations are typically less liquid and less standardized than sovereign debt obligations. These risks may be more pronounced with respect to non-U.S. sovereign debt than with respect to U.S. government debt. Several countries in which the Fund invests have defaulted on their sovereign debt obligations in the past or encountered downgrades of their sovereign debt obligations, and those countries (or other countries) may default or risk further downgrades in the future.

**Structural Risk** — Certain political, economic, legal and currency risks could contribute to a high degree of price volatility in the equity markets of some of the countries in which the Fund may invest and could adversely affect investments in the Fund.

*Political and Social Risk.* Disparities of wealth, the pace and success of democratization and ethnic, religious and racial disaffection, among other factors, may exacerbate social unrest, violence and labor unrest in some of the countries in which the Fund may invest. Unanticipated or sudden political or social developments may result in sudden and significant investment losses.

*Economic Risk.* Some countries in which the Fund may invest may experience economic instability, including instability resulting from substantial rates of inflation or significant devaluations of their currency, or economic recessions, which would have a negative effect on the economies and securities markets of their economies. Some of these countries may also impose restrictions on the exchange or export of currency or adverse currency exchange rates and may be characterized by a lack of available currency hedging instruments.

*Expropriation Risk.* Investments in certain countries in which the Fund may invest may be subject to loss due to expropriation or nationalization of assets and property or the imposition of restrictions on foreign investments and repatriation of capital.

*Large Government Debt Risk.* Chronic structural public sector deficits in some countries in which the Fund may invest may adversely impact securities held by the Fund.

**Subsidiary Risk** — By investing in the Subsidiary, the Fund is indirectly exposed to the risks associated with the Subsidiary's investments. The commodity-related instruments held by the Subsidiary are generally similar to those that are permitted to be held by the Fund and are subject to the same risks that apply to similar investments if held directly by the Fund. There can be no assurance that the investment objective of the Subsidiary will be achieved. The Subsidiary is not registered under the Investment Company Act, and, unless otherwise noted in this prospectus, is not subject to all the investor protections of the Investment Company Act. However, the Fund wholly owns and controls the Subsidiary, and the Fund and the Subsidiary are both managed by BlackRock, making it unlikely that the Subsidiary will take action contrary to the interests of the Fund and its shareholders. The Board has oversight responsibility for the investment activities of the Fund, including its investment in the Subsidiary, and the Fund's role as sole shareholder of the Subsidiary. The Subsidiary is subject to the same investment restrictions and limitations, and follows the same compliance policies and procedures, as the Fund. Changes in the laws of the United States and/or the Cayman Islands could result in the inability of the Fund and/or the Subsidiary to operate as described in this prospectus and the SAI and could adversely affect the Fund.

In order to qualify as a regulated investment company, at least 90% of the Fund's gross income for the taxable year must be "qualifying income." The Fund anticipates treating the income and gain generated from investments in controlled foreign subsidiaries that invest in physical commodities and/or commodity-linked derivative instruments as "qualifying income" for

regulated investment company qualification purposes. However, there can be no assurance that the IRS will agree with treating such income and gain as “qualifying income.” If the IRS makes an adverse determination relating to the treatment of such income and gain, the Fund would likely need to change its investment strategies, which could adversely affect the Fund. The IRS has proposed regulations that, if finalized in current form, would specify that a subpart F income inclusion for U.S. federal income tax purposes will be treated as qualifying income only to the extent that the Subsidiary makes distributions out of its earnings and profits in the same taxable year.

**Technology Industry Group Risk** — Technology companies face intense competition, both domestically and internationally, which may have an adverse effect on profit margins. Technology companies may have limited product lines, markets, financial resources or personnel. The products of technology companies may face obsolescence due to rapid technological developments and frequent new product introduction, unpredictable changes in growth rates and competition for the services of qualified personnel. Companies in the technology industry group are heavily dependent on patent and intellectual property rights. The loss or impairment of these rights would adversely affect the profitability of these companies.

**Telecommunications Sector Risk** — The telecommunications sector is subject to extensive government regulation. The costs of complying with governmental regulations, delays or failure to receive required regulatory approvals, or the enactment of new regulatory requirements may negatively affect the business of telecommunications companies. Government actions around the world, specifically in the area of pre-marketing clearance of products and prices, can be arbitrary and unpredictable. The domestic telecommunications market is characterized by increasing competition and regulation by various state and federal regulatory authorities. Companies in the telecommunications sector may encounter distressed cash flows due to the need to commit substantial capital to meet increasing competition, particularly in developing new products and services using new technology. Technological innovations may make the products and services of certain telecommunications companies obsolete.

**Treaty/Tax Risk** — The Fund operates, in part, through a Subsidiary, which in turn invests in securities of Indian issuers. An investor is required to submit the tax residency certificate as issued in the country of residence and provide other documents and information as prescribed by the Government of India to claim benefits under the DTAA.

India and Mauritius signed a protocol (“Protocol”) amending the double tax avoidance arrangement between the two countries India-Mauritius DTAA on May 10, 2016. The Protocol gives India the right to tax capital gains that arise from alienation of shares of an Indian company acquired by a Mauritian tax resident. However, the Protocol provides for grandfathering of investments in shares made before April 1, 2017. Returns from investments in shares made on or after April 1, 2017 will be subject to capital gains tax in India, although the Protocol introduces a limitation of benefits provision which shall be a prerequisite for a reduced rate of tax (50% of domestic tax rate) on capital gains arising during a two year transition period from April 1, 2017 to March 31, 2019. The Protocol is now in effect, which could result in the imposition of withholding and capital gains taxes and/or other taxes on the Subsidiary by tax authorities in India. This could significantly reduce the return to the Fund on its investments in shares and the return received by the Fund’s shareholders.

**U.S. Treasury Obligations Risk** — U.S. Treasury obligations may differ from other securities in their interest rates, maturities, times of issuance and other characteristics. Similar to other issuers, changes to the financial condition or credit rating of the U.S. government may cause the value of the Fund’s U.S. Treasury obligations to decline. On August 5, 2011, S&P Global Ratings downgraded U.S. Treasury securities from AAA rating to AA+ rating. A further downgrade of the ratings of U.S. government debt obligations, which are often used as a benchmark for other borrowing arrangements, could result in higher interest rates for individual and corporate borrowers, cause disruptions in the international bond markets and have a substantial negative effect on the U.S. economy. A downgrade of U.S. Treasury securities from another ratings agency or a further downgrade below AA+ rating by S&P Global Ratings may cause the value of the Fund’s U.S. Treasury obligations to decline.

**Utilities Sector Risk** — Deregulation may subject utility companies to greater competition and may adversely affect their profitability. As deregulation allows utility companies to diversify outside of their original geographic regions and their traditional lines of business, utility companies may engage in riskier ventures. In addition, deregulation may eliminate restrictions on the profits of certain utility companies, but may also subject these companies to greater risk of loss. Companies in the utilities industry may have difficulty obtaining an adequate return on invested capital, raising capital, or financing large construction projects during periods of inflation or unsettled capital markets; face restrictions on operations and increased cost and delays attributable to environmental considerations and regulation; find that existing plants, equipment or products have been rendered obsolete by technological innovations; or be subject to increased costs because of the scarcity of certain fuels or the effects of man-made or natural disasters. Existing and future regulations or legislation may make it difficult for utility companies to operate profitably. Government regulators monitor and control utility revenues and costs, and therefore may limit utility profits. There is

no assurance that regulatory authorities will grant rate increases in the future or that such increases will be adequate to permit the payment of coupon payments on bonds issued by such company. Energy conservation and changes in climate policy may also have a significant adverse impact on the revenues and expenses of utility companies.

**Valuation Risk** — The price the Fund could receive upon the sale of any particular portfolio investment may differ from the Fund's valuation of the investment, particularly for securities that trade in thin or volatile markets or that are valued using a fair valuation methodology or a price provided by an independent pricing service. As a result, the price received upon the sale of an investment may be less than the value ascribed by the Fund, and the Fund could realize a greater than expected loss or lesser than expected gain upon the sale of the investment. Pricing services that value fixed-income securities generally utilize a range of market-based and security-specific inputs and assumptions, as well as considerations about general market conditions, to establish a price. Pricing services generally value fixed-income securities assuming orderly transactions of an institutional round lot size, but may be held or transactions may be conducted in such securities in smaller, odd lot sizes. Odd lots may trade at lower prices than institutional round lots. The Fund's ability to value its investments may also be impacted by technological issues and/or errors by pricing services or other third-party service providers.

## **Other Risks of Investing in the Fund and/or an Underlying ETF**

**The Fund and/or an underlying ETF may also be subject to certain other risks associated with its investments and investment strategies, including:**

**Borrowing Risk** — Borrowing may exaggerate changes in the net asset value of Fund or underlying ETF shares and in the return on the Fund's or an underlying ETF's portfolio. Borrowing will cost the Fund or an underlying ETF interest expense and other fees. The costs of borrowing may reduce the Fund's or an underlying ETF's return. Borrowing may cause the Fund or an underlying ETF to liquidate positions when it may not be advantageous to do so to satisfy its obligations.

**Expense Risk** — Fund expenses are subject to a variety of factors, including fluctuations in the Fund's net assets. Accordingly, actual expenses may be greater or less than those indicated. For example, to the extent that the Fund's net assets decrease due to market declines or redemptions, the Fund's expenses will increase as a percentage of Fund net assets. During periods of high market volatility, these increases in the Fund's expense ratio could be significant.

## **Information About the ETFs**

---

The Fund may invest in any of the ETFs listed below. The table sets forth (i) the names of the ETFs, and (ii) brief descriptions of their investment objectives and principal investment strategies. The list of ETFs is subject to change at the discretion of BlackRock without notice to shareholders.

Prospectuses for any of these ETFs can be accessed at [www.iShares.com/prospectus](http://www.iShares.com/prospectus) or obtained by calling (800) 474-2737.

### **ETFs**

BFA, an affiliate of BlackRock and each underlying ETF's investment adviser, uses a "passive" or indexing approach to try to achieve each ETF's investment objective. Unlike many investment companies, the ETF does not try to "beat" the index it tracks and does not seek temporary defensive positions when markets decline or appear overvalued.

Indexing may eliminate the chance that the ETF will substantially outperform the Underlying Index (as defined below) but also may reduce some of the risks of active management, such as poor security selection. Indexing seeks to achieve lower costs and better after-tax performance by keeping portfolio turnover low in comparison to actively managed investment companies.

For some ETFs, BFA may invest in all securities included in the Underlying Index in roughly the same proportions as each security is weighted in such Underlying Index in an indexing strategy known as "full replication." For other ETFs, BFA uses a representative sampling indexing strategy to manage the ETFs. "Representative sampling" is an indexing strategy that involves investing in a representative sample of securities that collectively has an investment profile similar to the Underlying Index. The securities selected are expected to have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics (based on factors such as market capitalization and industry weightings), fundamental characteristics (such as return variability and yield) and liquidity measures similar to those of the Underlying Index. The Fund may or may not hold all of the securities in the Underlying Index. Funds that employ a representative sampling strategy may incur tracking error risk to a greater extent than a fund that seeks to replicate an index.

An ETF will at all times invest at least 80% of its assets in the securities of the Underlying Index or in depositary receipts representing securities in its Underlying Index. The ETF may invest the remainder of its assets in other securities, including securities not in the Underlying Index, but which BFA believes will help track the Underlying Index. Certain ETFs may also hold futures contracts, options on futures contracts, other types of options and swaps related to its Underlying Index, as well as cash and cash equivalents, including shares of money market funds advised by BFA or its affiliates.

The Underlying Index is sponsored by an organization (the “Index Provider”) that is independent of the ETF and BFA. The Index Provider determines the composition and relative weightings of the securities in the Underlying Index and publishes information regarding the market value of the Underlying Index.

Each ETF will concentrate its investments (*i.e.*, hold 25% or more of its total assets) in a particular industry or group of industries to approximately the same extent that the Underlying Index is concentrated. For purposes of this limitation, securities of the U.S. Government (including its agencies and instrumentalities) and repurchase agreements collateralized by U.S. Government securities are not considered to be issued by members of any industry.

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
<b>iPath® S&amp;P 500 Dynamic VIX ETN</b>	<p>The iPath® S&amp;P 500 Dynamic VIX ETN is designed to provide investors with exposure to the S&amp;P 500® Dynamic VIX Futures™ Total Return Index.</p> <p>The S&amp;P 500® Dynamic VIX Futures™ Total Return Index (the “Index”) is designed to dynamically allocate between the S&amp;P 500® VIX Short-Term Futures™ Index Excess Return and the S&amp;P 500® VIX Mid-Term Futures Index Excess Return by monitoring the relative implied volatility of the S&amp;P 500® Index at various points along the volatility forward curve. The Index seeks to react positively to overall increases in market volatility and aims to lower the roll cost of investments linked to future implied volatility.</p>
<b>iShares® 1-3 Year Treasury Bond ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. Treasury bonds with remaining maturities between one and three years.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the ICE U.S. Treasury 1-3 Year Bond Index (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of public obligations of the U.S. Treasury that have a remaining maturity of greater than one year and less than or equal to three years. As of December 31, 2016, there were 93 issues in the Underlying Index.</p> <p>The Underlying Index consists of publicly-issued U.S. Treasury securities that have a remaining maturity of greater than one year and less than or equal to three years and have \$300 million or more of outstanding face value, excluding amounts held by the Federal Reserve System. In addition, the securities in the Underlying Index must be fixed rate and denominated in U.S. dollars. Excluded from the Underlying Index are inflation linked securities, Treasury bills, cash management bills, any government agency debt issued with or without a government guarantee and zero-coupon issues that have been stripped from coupon-paying bonds. The Underlying Index is weighted by market capitalization, and the securities in the Underlying Index are updated on the last business day of each month.</p>



Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
<b>iShares® 3-7 Year Treasury Bond ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. Treasury bonds with remaining maturities between three and seven years.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the ICE U.S. Treasury 3-7 Year Bond Index (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of public obligations of the U.S. Treasury that have a remaining maturity of greater than three years and less than or equal to seven years. As of December 31, 2016, there were 99 issues in the Underlying Index.</p> <p>The Underlying Index consists of publicly-issued U.S. Treasury securities that have a remaining maturity of greater than three years and less than or equal to seven years and have \$300 million or more of outstanding face value, excluding amounts held by the Federal Reserve System. In addition, the securities in the Underlying Index must be fixed rate and denominated in U.S. dollars. Excluded from the Underlying Index are inflation linked securities, Treasury bills, cash management bills, any government agency debt issued with or without a government guarantee and zero-coupon issues that have been stripped from coupon-paying bonds. The Underlying Index is weighted by market capitalization, and the securities in the Underlying Index are updated on the last business day of each month.</p>
<b>iShares® 7-10 Year Treasury Bond ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. Treasury bonds with remaining maturities between seven and ten years.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the ICE U.S. Treasury 7-10 Year Bond Index (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of public obligations of the U.S. Treasury that have a remaining maturity of greater than seven years and less than or equal to ten years. As of December 31, 2016, there were 18 issues in the Underlying Index.</p> <p>The Underlying Index consists of publicly-issued U.S. Treasury securities that have a remaining maturity of greater than seven years and less than or equal to ten years and have \$300 million or more of outstanding face value, excluding amounts held by the Federal Reserve System. In addition, the securities in the Underlying Index must be fixed rate and denominated in U.S. dollars. Excluded from the Underlying Index are inflation linked securities, Treasury bills, cash management bills, any government agency debt issued with or without a government guarantee and zero-coupon issues that have been stripped from coupon-paying bonds. The Underlying Index is weighted by market capitalization, and the securities in the Underlying Index are updated on the last business day of each month.</p>
<b>iShares® 10+ Year Credit Bond ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of long-term, investment-grade U.S. corporate bonds and U.S. dollar-denominated bonds, including those of non-U.S. corporations and governments, with remaining maturities greater than ten years.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Bloomberg Barclays U.S. Long Credit Index (the “Underlying Index”), which is a broad index designed to measure the performance of long-term, investment-grade U.S. corporate bonds and U.S. dollar-denominated bonds, including those of non-U.S. corporations and of the Underlying Index governments, with remaining maturities greater than ten years. Component securities include publicly-issued debt of U.S. corporations and U.S. dollar-denominated, publicly issued debt of non-U.S. corporations, non-U.S. government debt and supranational debt. As of December 31, 2016, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of industrials companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, are likely to change over time.</p>
<b>iShares® 20+ Year Treasury Bond ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. Treasury bonds with remaining maturities greater than twenty years.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the ICE U.S. Treasury 20+ Year Bond Index (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of public obligations of the U.S. Treasury that have a remaining maturity greater than twenty years. As of December 31, 2016, there were 36 issues in the Underlying Index.</p> <p>The Underlying Index includes publicly-issued U.S. Treasury securities that have a remaining maturity greater than twenty years and have \$300 million or more of outstanding face value, excluding amounts held by the Federal Reserve System. In addition, the securities in the Underlying Index must be fixed rate and denominated in U.S. dollars. Excluded from the Underlying Index are inflation linked securities, Treasury bills, cash management bills, any government agency debt issued with or without a government guarantee and zero-coupon issues that have been stripped from coupon-paying bonds. The Underlying Index is weighted by market capitalization, and the securities in the Underlying Index are updated on the last business day of each month.</p>

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
<b>iShares® Agency Bond ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of agency securities that are publicly issued by U.S. government agencies, and corporate and non-U.S. debt guaranteed by the U.S. government.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Bloomberg Barclays U.S. Agency Bond Index (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of the agency sector of the U.S. government bond market and is comprised of investment-grade U.S. dollar-denominated publicly-issued government agency bonds or debentures. As of December 31, 2016, there were 475 issues in the Underlying Index. The Underlying Index includes both callable and non-callable securities issued by U.S. government agencies, quasi-federal corporations (as described below), and corporate and non-U.S. debt guaranteed by the U.S. government. In addition, the securities in the Underlying Index must be fixed-rate and non-convertible.</p>
<b>iShares® CMBS ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of investment-grade commercial mortgage-backed securities.</p> <p>The Fund seeks to track the investment results of the Bloomberg Barclays U.S. CMBS (ERISA Only) Index (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of investment-grade (as determined by Bloomberg Index Services Limited) commercial mortgage-backed securities (“CMBS”), which are classes of securities (known as “certificates”) that represent interests in “pools” of commercial mortgages. The Underlying Index includes only CMBS that are Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (“ERISA”) eligible under the underwriter’s exemption, which will deem ERISA eligible the certificates with the first priority of principal repayment, as long as certain conditions are met, including the requirement that the certificates be rated in one of the three highest rating categories by Fitch Ratings, Inc., Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. or S&amp;P Global Ratings.</p>
<b>iShares® Commodities Select Strategy ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks total return by providing investors with broad commodity exposure. The fund seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing in a combination of exchange-traded commodity futures contracts, exchange-traded options on commodity-related futures contracts and exchange-cleared commodity-related swaps and commodity-related equity securities, thereby obtaining exposure to the commodities markets. The fund is an actively managed exchange-traded fund that does not seek to replicate the performance of a specified index.</p>
<b>iShares® Commodity Optimized Trust (formerly known as the iShares® Dow Jones-UBS Roll Select Commodity Index Trust)</b>	<p>The iShares Commodity Optimized Trust (the ‘Trust’) seeks to track the results of a fully collateralized investment in futures contracts on an index composed of a diversified group of commodities futures which attempts to minimize contango and maximize backwardation.</p> <p>The Trust seeks to track the investment returns of this index, the Bloomberg Roll Select Commodity Total Return Index (the “Index”) before payment of the Trust’s expenses and liabilities. The Index is intended to reflect the performance of a diversified group of commodities, while also seeking to minimize the effect of contango and maximize the effect of backwardation in connection with periodically switching or “rolling” into new futures contracts.</p>

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
<b>iShares® Core High Dividend ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of relatively high dividend paying U.S. equities.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Morningstar® Dividend Yield Focus Index<sup>SM</sup> (the “Underlying Index”), which offers exposure to high quality U.S.-domiciled companies that have had strong financial health and an ability to sustain above average dividend payouts. Underlying Index constituents are drawn from the pool of stocks issued by U.S.-domiciled companies that trade publicly on the New York Stock Exchange (“NYSE”), the NYSE Amex Equities, or The NASDAQ Stock Market. The Underlying Index is a subset of the Morningstar® U.S. Market Index<sup>SM</sup> (a diversified broad market index that represents approximately 97% of the market capitalization of publicly-traded U.S. stocks). The Underlying Index is comprised of qualified income paying securities that are screened for superior company quality and financial health as determined by Morningstar, Inc.’s (“Morningstar”) proprietary index methodology. Stocks in the Underlying Index represent the top 75 yielding stocks meeting the screening requirements. The Morningstar index methodology determines “company quality” in accordance with the Morningstar Economic Moat™ rating system, in which companies are expected to earn above-average profits and sustain their dividend. Stocks in the Underlying Index are designated as having a rating of either “narrow” or “wide” based on the prospect of earning above average returns on capital and the strength of the company’s competitive advantage. Additionally, companies are screened for “financial health” using Morningstar’s Distance to Default measure, a quantitative option pricing approach that estimates a company’s probability of default. To qualify for inclusion in the Underlying Index, constituents must have a Morningstar Economic Moat rating of “narrow” or “wide” and have a Morningstar Distance to Default score in the top 50% of eligible dividend-paying companies. For those companies that are not assigned a Morningstar Economic Moat rating, the companies must demonstrate a Morningstar Distance to Default score in the top 30% of eligible dividend-paying companies. Additionally, each constituent’s dividend must be deemed to be qualified income. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies.</p>
<b>iShares® Core International Aggregate Bond ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of global non-U.S. dollar-denominated investment-grade bonds that mitigates exposure to fluctuations between the value of the component currencies and the U.S. dollar.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Bloomberg Barclays Global Aggregate ex USD 10% Issuer Capped (Hedged) Index (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of the global investment-grade bond market. As of October 31, 2017 there were 8,983 issues in the Underlying Index. The Underlying Index includes investment-grade fixed-rate sovereign and government-related debt, corporate and securitized bonds from both developed and emerging market issuers. Securities included in the Underlying Index are issued in currencies other than the U.S. dollar, must have maturities of at least one year and are required to meet minimum outstanding issue size criteria. The Underlying Index is market capitalization-weighted with a cap on each issuer of 10%. Debt that is publicly issued in the global and regional markets is included in the Underlying Index. Certain types of securities, such as USD-denominated bonds, contingent capital securities, inflation-linked bonds, floating-rate issues, fixed-rate perpetuals, retail bonds, structured notes, pass-through certificates, private placements, sinkable Russian OFZ bonds issued prior to 2009 and securities where reliable pricing is unavailable are excluded from the Underlying Index. The securities in the Underlying Index are updated on the last business day of each month, and the currency risk of the securities in the Underlying Index are hedged to the U.S. dollar on a monthly basis. As of October 31, 2017 a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by fixed-rate foreign sovereign and government debt, non-U.S. government-related bonds and corporate bonds. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, are likely to change over time. The Underlying Index was comprised of securities issued by governments in 52 countries or regions as of October 31, 2017.</p>

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
<b>iShares® Core MSCI EAFE ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of large-, mid- and small-capitalization developed market equities, excluding the U.S. and Canada.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI EAFE IMI (the “Underlying Index”), which has been developed by MSCI Inc. as an equity benchmark for its international stock performance. The Underlying Index is designed to measure large-, mid- and small-capitalization equity market performance and includes stocks from Europe, Australasia and the Far East and, as of July 31, 2017, consisted of the following 21 developed market countries or regions: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Portugal, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland and the United Kingdom. As of July 31, 2017, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of financials and industrials companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries and/or countries, are likely to change over time.</p>
<b>iShares® Core MSCI Emerging Markets ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of large-, mid- and small-capitalization emerging market equities.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI Emerging Markets Investable Market Index (IMI) (the “Underlying Index”), which is designed to measure large-, mid- and small-cap equity market performance in the global emerging markets. As of August 31, 2017, the Underlying Index consisted of securities from the following 24 emerging market countries: Brazil, Chile, China, Colombia, the Czechia, Egypt, Greece, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Malaysia, Mexico, Peru, the Philippines, Poland, Qatar, Russia, South Africa, South Korea, Taiwan, Thailand, Turkey and the United Arab Emirates. As of August 31, 2017, the Underlying Index was comprised of 2,675 constituents. As of August 31, 2017, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of financials and information technology companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries and/or countries, are likely to change over time.</p>
<b>iShares® Core MSCI Pacific ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of large-, mid- and small-capitalization Pacific region equities.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI Pacific IMI (the “Underlying Index”), a free float adjusted market capitalization-weighted index which consists of stocks from the following five countries or regions: Australia, Hong Kong, Japan, New Zealand and Singapore. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. As of July 31, 2017, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of consumer discretionary, financials and industrials companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries and/or countries are likely to change over time.</p>
<b>iShares® Core S&amp;P 500 ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of large-capitalization U.S. equities.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the S&amp;P 500® (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of the large-capitalization sector of the U.S. equity market, as determined by S&amp;P Dow Jones Indices LLC. As of March 31, 2017, the Underlying Index included approximately 82.04% of the market capitalization of all publicly-traded U.S. equity securities. The securities in the Underlying Index are weighted based on the float-adjusted market value of their outstanding shares. The Underlying Index consists of securities from a broad range of industries. As of March 31, 2017, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of information technology companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, are likely to change over time.</p>

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
<b>iShares® Core S&amp;P Mid-Cap ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of mid-capitalization U.S. equities.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the S&amp;P MidCap 400® (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of the mid-capitalization sector of the U.S. equity market, as determined by S&amp;P Dow Jones Indices LLC. As of March 31, 2017, the Underlying Index included approximately 6.72% of the market capitalization of all publicly-traded U.S. equity securities. The securities in the Underlying Index are weighted based on the float-adjusted market value of their outstanding shares, have, as of March 31, 2017, a market capitalization between \$1.4 billion and \$5.9 billion at time of entry, which may fluctuate depending on the overall level of the equity markets, and are selected for liquidity and industry group representation. The Underlying Index consists of securities from a broad range of industries. As of March 31, 2017, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of financials and information technology companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, are likely to change over time.</p>
<b>iShares® Core S&amp;P Small-Cap ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of small-capitalization U.S. equities.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the S&amp;P SmallCap 600® (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of the small-capitalization sector of the U.S. equity market, as determined by S&amp;P Dow Jones Indices LLC. As of March 31, 2017, the Underlying Index included approximately 2.89% of the market capitalization of all publicly-traded U.S. equity securities. The securities in the Underlying Index are weighted based on the float-adjusted market value of their outstanding shares, have, as of March 31, 2017, a market capitalization between \$400 million and \$1.8 billion at time of entry, which may fluctuate depending on the overall level of the equity markets, and are selected for liquidity and industry group representation. The Underlying Index consists of securities from a broad range of industries. As of March 31, 2017, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of consumer discretionary, financials, industrials and information technology companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, are likely to change over time.</p>
<b>iShares® Core S&amp;P U.S. Growth ETF (formerly known as iShares® Core Russell U.S. Growth ETF)</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of large- and mid-capitalization U.S. equities that exhibit growth characteristics.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the S&amp;P 900 Growth Index (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of the large- and mid-capitalization growth sector of the U.S. equity market, as determined by S&amp;P Dow Jones Indices LLC (“SPDIJ”). The Underlying Index is a subset of the S&amp;P 900, which combines the S&amp;P 500® and the S&amp;P MidCap 400®, and consists of those stocks in the S&amp;P 900 exhibiting strong growth characteristics, as determined by SPDJI. As of May 5, 2017, the Underlying Index represented approximately 54.71% of the total market capitalization of the S&amp;P 900. As of March 31, 2017, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of consumer discretionary and information technology companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, are likely to change over time. Prior to the selection of the Underlying Index on January 23, 2017, the fund tracked the Russell 3000® Growth Index.</p>
<b>iShares® Core S.P. U.S. Value ETF (formerly known as iShares® Core Russell U.S. Value ETF)</b>	<p>The iShares Core S&amp;P U.S. Value ETF (the “Fund”) seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of large- and mid-capitalization U.S. equities that exhibit value characteristics.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the S&amp;P 900 Value Index (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of the large- and mid-capitalization value sector of the U.S. equity market, as determined by S&amp;P Dow Jones Indices LLC (“SPDJI”). The Underlying Index is a subset of the S&amp;P 900, which combines the S&amp;P 500® and the S&amp;P MidCap 400®, and consists of those stocks in the S&amp;P 900 exhibiting strong value characteristics, as determined by SPDJI. As of May 5, 2017, the Underlying Index represented approximately 45.29% of the total market capitalization of the S&amp;P 900. The Underlying Index may include large- and mid-capitalization companies. As of March 31, 2017, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of financials companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, are likely to change over time. Prior to the selection of the Underlying Index on January 23, 2017, the Fund tracked the Russell 3000® Value Index.</p>

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
<b>iShares® U.S. Treasury Bond ETF (formerly known as iShares® Core U.S. Treasury Bond ETF)</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. Treasury bonds. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the ICE U.S. Treasury Core Bond Index (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of public obligations of the U.S. Treasury.</p> <p>As of October 31, 2017, there were 260 issues in the Underlying Index.</p> <p>The Underlying Index includes publicly issued U.S. Treasury securities that have a remaining maturity greater than one year and less than or equal to thirty years and have \$300 million or more of outstanding face value, excluding amounts held by the Federal Reserve System (the “Fed”) Open Market Account or bought at issuance by the Fed. As of December 29, 2017, the dollar-weighted average maturity of the Underlying Index was 7.72 years. In addition, the securities in the Underlying Index must be fixed-rate and denominated in U.S. dollars. Excluded from the Underlying Index are inflation linked securities, cash management bills, Treasury bills, any government agency debt issued with or without a government guarantee and zero coupon issues that have been stripped from coupon-paying bonds. The Underlying Index is weighted by market capitalization excluding amounts held by the Fed Open Market Account or bought at issuance by the Fed, and the securities in the Underlying Index are updated on the last business day of each month.</p>
<b>iShares® Edge MSCI Min Vol EAFE ETF (formerly known as iShares® MSCI EAFE Minimum Volatility ETF)</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI EAFE Minimum Volatility (USD) Index (the “Underlying Index”), which has been developed by MSCI Inc. (the “Index Provider” or “MSCI”) to measure the performance of international equity securities that in the aggregate have lower volatility relative to the MSCI EAFE Index (the “Parent Index”), which is a capitalization-weighted index. In constructing the Underlying Index, MSCI uses a rules-based methodology to select securities from the Parent Index and to determine the weightings of such securities in the Underlying Index. Under the rules-based methodology, securities and weightings of the Underlying Index are established based on pre-established parameters and discretionary factors are not relied on. Generally, the rules-based methodology includes specified requirements for security eligibility, maximum and minimum weightings by security and, in some cases, by sector and country, established rules relating to handling of special dividends and other distributions and treatment of corporate events. In order to determine weightings by security within the Underlying Index, MSCI seeks to construct a portfolio of lowest absolute volatility, as measured by MSCI, using its multi-factor risk model. The portfolio is then further refined by an optimization tool that aims to determine the lowest absolute volatility based on the projected “riskiness” of securities in the Parent Index while applying constraints based on established minimum and maximum weightings of index constituents and sectors as well as factor constraints (for example, liquidity and financial leverage) as measured by MSCI. The Underlying Index includes stocks from Europe, Australasia, the Middle East and the Far East and, as of July 31, 2017, consisted of securities from the following 19 developed market countries or regions: Australia, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Spain, Singapore, Sweden, Switzerland and the United Kingdom. The Underlying Index may include large- or mid-capitalization companies. As of July 31, 2017, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of consumer staples, financials and healthcare companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries and/or countries, are likely to change over time.</p>

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
<b>iShares® Edge MSCI Min Vol Emerging Markets ETF (formerly known as iShares® MSCI Emerging Markets Minimum Volatility ETF)</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of emerging market equities that, in the aggregate, have lower volatility characteristics relative to the broader emerging equity markets. The Fund seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI Emerging Markets Minimum Volatility (USD) Index (the “Underlying Index”), which has been developed by MSCI Inc. (the “Index Provider” or “MSCI”) to measure the performance of equity securities in global emerging markets that, in the aggregate, have lower volatility relative to the broader global emerging markets. The Underlying Index is designed by selecting securities from the MSCI Emerging Markets Index (the “Parent Index”), which is a capitalization weighted index, and then follows a rules-based methodology to optimize the Underlying Index and determine weights for securities in the index having the lowest total risk. Under a rules-based methodology, securities and weighting of the index are established based on pre-established parameters and discretionary factors are not relied on. Generally, rules-based methodologies include specified requirements for security eligibility, maximum and minimum weightings by security and, in some cases by sector and country, established rules relating to handling of special dividends and other distributions and treatment of corporate events. In order to determine weightings by security within the Underlying Index, MSCI seeks to construct a portfolio of lowest absolute volatility using its multi-factor risk model. The portfolio is then further refined by an optimization tool that aims to determine the lowest absolute volatility based on the projected “riskiness” of securities in the Parent Index while subjected to constraints based on established minimum and maximum weightings of index constituents and sectors as well as factor constraints (for example, liquidity and financial leverage) as measured by MSCI. As of August 31, 2016, the Underlying Index consisted of stocks of companies in the following 23 countries: Brazil, Chile, China, Colombia, Czechia, Egypt, Greece, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Malaysia, Mexico, Pakistan, Peru, the Philippines, Poland, Qatar, Russia, South Africa, South Korea, Taiwan, Thailand and the United Arab Emirates. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small capitalization companies. As of August 31, 2017, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of financials and information technology companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries and/or countries, are likely to change over time.</p>
<b>iShares® Edge MSCI Min Vol Global ETF (formerly known as iShares® MSCI All Country World Minimum Volatility ETF)</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of developed and emerging market equities that, in the aggregate, have lower volatility characteristics relative to the broader developed and emerging equity markets.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI ACWI Minimum Volatility (USD) Index (the “Underlying Index”), which has been developed by MSCI Inc. (the “Index Provider” or “MSCI”) to measure the combined performance of equity securities in both developed and emerging markets that, in the aggregate, have lower volatility relative to the broader developed and emerging markets. The Underlying Index is designed by selecting securities from the MSCI All Country World Index (the “Parent Index”), which is a capitalization-weighted index, and then follows a rules-based methodology to optimize the Underlying Index and determine weights for securities in the index having the lowest total risk. Under a rules-based methodology, securities and weighting of the index are established based on pre-established parameters and discretionary factors are not relied on. Generally, rules-based methodologies include specified requirements for security eligibility, maximum and minimum weightings by security and, in some cases by sector and country, established rules relating to handling of special dividends and other distributions, and treatment of corporate events. In order to determine weightings by security within the Underlying Index, MSCI seeks to construct a portfolio of lowest absolute volatility using its multi-factor risk model. The portfolio is then further refined by an optimization tool that aims to determine the lowest absolute volatility based on the projected “riskiness” of securities in the Parent Index while subjected to constraints based on established minimum and maximum weightings of index constituents and sectors as well as factor constraints (for example, liquidity and financial leverage) as measured by MSCI. As of August 31, 2017, the Underlying Index consisted of stocks of companies in the following 28 countries or regions: Belgium, Canada, Chile, China, Colombia, Czechia, Denmark, Finland, Germany, Hong Kong, India, Indonesia, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Malaysia, the Philippines, Qatar, Singapore, South Korea, Spain, Switzerland, Taiwan, Thailand, the United Arab Emirates, the United Kingdom and the U.S. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small- capitalization companies. As of August 31, 2017, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of healthcare companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries and/or countries, are likely to change over time.</p>

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
<b>iShares® Edge MSCI Min Vol USA ETF (formerly known as iShares® MSCI USA Minimum Volatility ETF)</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. equities that, in the aggregate, have lower volatility characteristics relative to the broader U.S. equity market.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI USA Minimum Volatility (USD) Index (the “Underlying Index”), which has been developed by MSCI Inc. (“MSCI”) to measure the performance of equity securities in the top 85% by market capitalization of equity securities listed on stock exchanges in the U.S. that, in the aggregate, have lower volatility relative to the broader U.S. equity market. In constructing the Underlying Index, MSCI uses a rules-based methodology to select securities from the MSCI USA Index (the “Parent Index”), which is a capitalization-weighted index, and to determine the weightings of such securities in the Underlying Index. Under the rules-based methodology, securities and weightings of the Underlying Index are established based on pre-established parameters and discretionary factors are not relied on.</p> <p>Generally, the rules-based methodology includes specified requirements for security eligibility, maximum and minimum weightings by security and, in some cases, by sector and country, established rules relating to handling of special dividends and other distributions and treatment of corporate events. In order to determine weightings by security within the Underlying Index, MSCI seeks to construct a portfolio of lowest absolute volatility, as measured by MSCI, using its multi-factor risk model. The portfolio is then further refined by an optimization tool that aims to determine the lowest absolute volatility based on the projected “riskiness” of securities in the Parent Index while applying constraints based on established minimum and maximum weightings of index constituents and sectors as well as factor constraints (for example, liquidity and financial leverage) as measured by MSCI.</p> <p>The Underlying Index may include large- or mid-capitalization companies. As of July 31, 2017, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of healthcare and information technology companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, are likely to change over time.</p>
<b>iShares® Edge MSCI USA Momentum Factor ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. large- and mid-capitalization stocks exhibiting relatively higher price momentum.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI USA Momentum Index (the “Underlying Index”), which consists of stocks exhibiting relatively higher momentum characteristics than the traditional market capitalization-weighted parent index, the MSCI USA Index (the “Parent Index”), as determined by MSCI Inc. (“MSCI”). The Parent Index includes U.S. large- and mid-capitalization stocks, as defined by MSCI. The Underlying Index is designed to measure the performance of an equity momentum strategy by emphasizing stocks with high price momentum, while maintaining reasonably high trading liquidity, investment capacity and moderate index turnover, each as determined by the Index Provider.</p> <p>A risk-adjusted price momentum, defined by MSCI as the excess return over the risk-free rate divided by the annualized standard deviation of weekly returns over the past 3-years, is calculated for each security in the Parent Index over 6- and 12-month time periods. The 6- and 12-month risk-adjusted price momentum calculations are then standardized at +/-3 standard deviations and translated into an average momentum score. The weight of each Underlying Index constituent is determined by multiplying the security’s momentum score by its free-float market capitalization. As of July 31, 2017, there were 124 securities in the Underlying Index. As of July 31, 2017, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of financials and information technology companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, are likely to change over time.</p>



Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
<b>iShares® Edge MSCI USA Quality Factor ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. large- and mid-capitalization stocks with quality characteristics as identified through certain fundamental metrics.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI USA Sector Neutral Quality Index (the “Underlying Index”), which is based on a traditional market capitalization-weighted parent index, the MSCI USA Index (the “Parent Index”). The Parent Index includes U.S. large- and mid-capitalization stocks, as defined by MSCI Inc. (the “Index Provider” or “MSCI”). The Underlying Index seeks to measure the performance of securities in the Parent Index that exhibit higher quality characteristics relative to their peers within the corresponding Global Industry Classification Standard (GICS®) sector. To construct the Underlying Index, the Index Provider determines the quality score of each security in the Parent Index based on three fundamental variables: high return on equity, low earnings variability and low debt-to-equity. As of July 31, 2017, there were 125 securities in the Underlying Index. As of July 31, 2017, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of information technology companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, are likely to change over time.</p>
<b>iShares® Edge MSCI USA Size Factor ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. large- and mid-capitalization stocks with relatively smaller average market capitalization.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI USA Risk Weighted Index (the “Underlying Index”), which is based on a traditional market capitalization-weighted parent index, the MSCI USA Index (the “Parent Index”). The Parent Index includes U.S. large- and mid- capitalization stocks, as defined by MSCI Inc. (“MSCI”). The Underlying Index is constructed by reweighting the constituents of its market cap weighted Parent Index. To derive a risk weight for each security in the Parent Index, the security’s 3-year weekly historical local return is calculated first. The risk weight is then computed as the ratio of the inverse of the security variance to the sum of the inverse of the security variances of all constituents in the Parent Index. The Underlying Index seeks to emphasize stocks with lower historical return variance and tends to have a bias towards lower size and lower risk stocks. The Underlying Index is rebalanced semiannually in May and November. As of July 31, 2017, there were 634 issuers in the Underlying Index. As of July 31, 2017, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of financials companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, are likely to change over time.</p>
<b>iShares® Edge MSCI USA Value Factor ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. large- and mid-capitalization stocks with value characteristics and relatively lower valuations.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI USA Enhanced Value Index (the “Underlying Index”), which is based on a traditional market capitalization-weighted parent index, the MSCI USA Index (the “Parent Index”). The Parent Index includes U.S. large- and mid- capitalization stocks, as defined by MSCI Inc. (“MSCI”). The Underlying Index is designed to measure the performance of securities in the Parent Index that exhibit higher value characteristics relative to their peers within the corresponding Global Industry Classification Standard (GICS®) sector. To construct the Underlying Index, the Index Provider determines the value weighting of each security in the Parent Index using three variables: price-to-book value, price-to-forward earnings and enterprise value-to-cash flow from operations. As of July 31, 2017, there were 149 issuers in the Underlying Index. As of July 31, 2017, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of information technology companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, are likely to change over time.</p>

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
<b>iShares® J.P. Morgan EM Local Currency Bond ETF (formerly known as iShares® Emerging Markets Local Currency Bond ETF)</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of local currency denominated, emerging market sovereign bonds.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the J.P. Morgan GBI-EM Global Diversified 15% Cap 4.5% Floor Index (the “Underlying Index”), which tracks the performance of local currency denominated sovereign bond markets of emerging market countries. All bonds included in the Underlying Index are selected according to a set of rule based inclusion criteria regarding issue size, bond type, maturity, and liquidity. The securities included in the Underlying Index are rebalanced on the last weekday of the month. Eligible countries included in the Underlying Index are determined by JPMorgan Chase &amp; Co. or its affiliates (the “Index Provider” or “J.P. Morgan”) based on the Index Provider’s definition of emerging market countries. Prior to the selection of the Underlying Index on June 1, 2017, the fund tracked the Bloomberg Barclays Emerging Markets Broad Local Currency Bond Index.</p> <p>Eligible issuer countries must have gross national income (“GNI”) below the Index Income Ceiling (“IIC”) established by the Index Provider for three consecutive years, where J.P. Morgan defines IIC as the GNI per capita level that is adjusted every year by the growth rate of the World GNI per capita, provided by the World Bank annually. An existing country may be considered for removal from the Underlying Index if its GNI per capita is above the IIC for three consecutive years and its long-term sovereign credit rating from Standard &amp; Poor’s Financial Services LLC, Moody’s Investors Service, Inc., and Fitch Ratings, Inc. is A-/A3/A- or above for three consecutive years. For purposes of compiling the Underlying Index, individual country weights are capped at maximum 15% and floored at minimum 4.5%. Eligible individual securities must have a minimum face amount outstanding of U.S. \$1 billion equivalent for onshore local currency bonds and U.S. \$500 million for global bonds (offshore currency linked bonds). All component securities must have a remaining maturity of 13 months or greater at the time of rebalancing to remain eligible for the Underlying Index.</p>
<b>iShares® Europe ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of European equities. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the S&amp;P Europe 350™ (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of the stocks of leading companies in the following countries: Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland and the United Kingdom. The market capitalization of constituent companies is adjusted to reflect the available float and, if necessary, any foreign investment restrictions. The stocks in the Underlying Index are chosen for market size, liquidity, industry group representation and geographic diversity. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. As of March 31, 2017, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of financial companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, are likely to change over time.</p>
<b>iShares® Floating Rate Bond ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. dollar-denominated, investment-grade floating rate bonds with remaining maturities between one month and five years.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Bloomberg Barclays US Floating Rate Note &lt; 5 Years Index (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of U.S. dollar-denominated, investment-grade (as determined by Bloomberg Index Services Limited) floating rate notes. Securities in the Underlying Index have a remaining maturity of greater than or equal to one month and less than five years, and have \$300 million or more of outstanding face value. As of October 31, 2017, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of companies in the financials sector and government related securities. As of October 31, 2017, the Underlying Index was comprised of securities of companies in the following countries or regions: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, China, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Japan, Mexico, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Singapore, South Korea, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, the United Kingdom and the U.S. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries and/or countries, are likely to change over time.</p> <p>The Underlying Index consists of debt instruments that pay a variable coupon rate, a majority of which are based on the 3-month London Interbank Offer Rate, with a fixed spread. The Underlying Index is market capitalization-weighted and the securities in the Underlying Index are updated on the last calendar day of each month. The Underlying Index may include U.S. registered, dollar-denominated bonds of non-U.S. corporations, governments and supranational entities.</p>

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
<b>iShares® Global Infrastructure ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of developed market equities in the infrastructure industry.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the S&amp;P Global Infrastructure Index™ (the “Underlying Index”), which is designed to track performance of the stocks of large infrastructure companies in developed or emerging markets that must be domiciled in developed markets, or whose stocks are listed on developed market exchanges around the world. The Underlying Index includes companies involved in utilities, energy and transportation infrastructure, such as the management or ownership of oil and gas storage and transportation; airport services; highways and rail tracks; marine ports and services; and electric, gas and water utilities. As of March 31, 2017, the Underlying Index was comprised of stocks of companies in the following countries: Australia, Brazil, Canada, Chile, China, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Italy, Japan, Mexico, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Singapore, Spain, Switzerland, the United Kingdom and the United States. As of March 31, 2017 a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of energy, industrials, infrastructure, transportation and utilities companies. The components of the Underlying Index are likely to change over time.</p>
<b>iShares® Gold Trust</b>	<p>The trust seeks to reflect generally the performance of the price of gold. The trust seeks to reflect such performance before payment of the trust’s expenses and liabilities. The shares are intended to constitute a simple and cost-effective means of making an investment similar to an investment in gold. An investment in physical gold requires expensive and sometimes complicated arrangements in connection with the assay, transportation, warehousing and insurance of the metal. Traditionally, such expense and complications have resulted in investments in physical gold being efficient only in amounts beyond the reach of many investors. The shares have been designed to remove the obstacles represented by the expense and complications involved in an investment in physical gold, while at the same time having an intrinsic value that reflects, at any given time, the price of the gold owned by the trust at such time, less the trust’s expenses and liabilities. Although the shares are not the exact equivalent of an investment in gold, they provide investors with an alternative that allows a level of participation in the gold market through the securities market.</p>
<b>iShares® iBoxx \$ High Yield Corporate Bond ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. dollar-denominated, high yield corporate bonds.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Markit iBoxx® USD Liquid High Yield Index (the “Underlying Index”), which is a rules-based index consisting of liquid, U.S. dollar-denominated, high yield corporate bonds for sale in the United States. The Underlying Index is designed to provide a broad representation of the U.S. dollar-denominated liquid high yield corporate bond market. The Underlying Index is a modified market-value weighted index with a cap on each issuer of 3%. There is no limit to the number of issues in the Underlying Index, but as of December 31, 2016, the Underlying Index included approximately 998 constituents. As of December 31, 2016, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of consumer services companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, are likely to change over time.</p> <p>Bonds in the Underlying Index are selected from the universe of eligible bonds in the Markit iBoxx USD Corporate Bond Index using defined rules. Currently, the bonds eligible for inclusion in the Underlying Index include U.S. dollar-denominated high yield corporate bonds that: (i) are issued by companies domiciled in countries classified as developed markets by Markit Indices Limited (the “Index Provider” or “Markit”); (ii) have an average rating of sub-investment grade (ratings from Fitch Ratings, Inc., Moody’s Investors Service or S&amp;P Global Ratings are considered; if more than one agency provides a rating, the average rating is attached to the bond); (iii) are from issuers with at least \$1 billion outstanding face value; (iv) have at least \$400 million of outstanding face value; (v) have an original maturity date of less than 15 years; (vi) have at least one year to maturity; and (vii) have at least one year and 6 months to maturity for new index insertions.</p>

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
<b>iShares® iBoxx \$ Investment Grade Corporate Bond ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. dollar-denominated, high yield corporate bonds.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Markit iBoxx® USD Liquid Investment Grade Index (the “Underlying Index”), which is a rules-based index consisting of liquid, U.S. dollar-denominated, investment-grade corporate bonds for sale in the United States. The Underlying Index is designed to provide a broad representation of the U.S. dollar-denominated liquid investment-grade corporate bond market. The Underlying Index is a modified market-value weighted index with a cap on each issuer of 3%. There is no limit to the number of issues in the Underlying Index, but as of December 31, 2016, the Underlying Index included approximately 1,646 constituents. As of December 31, 2016, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of financials companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, are likely to change over time.</p> <p>The Underlying Index is a subset of the Markit iBoxx USD Corporate Bond Index, which as of December 31, 2016 is an index of 5,018 investment-grade bonds. Bonds in the Underlying Index are selected from the universe of eligible bonds in the Markit iBoxx USD Corporate Bond Index using defined rules. Currently, the bonds eligible for inclusion in the Underlying Index consist of U.S. dollar-denominated corporate bonds that: (i) are issued by companies domiciled in countries classified as developed markets by Markit Indices Limited (the “Index Provider” or “Markit”); (ii) have an average rating of investment grade (ratings from Fitch Ratings, Inc., Moody’s Investors Service or S&amp;P Global Ratings are considered; if more than one agency provides a rating, the average rating is attached to the bond); (iii) are from issuers with at least \$2 billion outstanding face value; (iv) have at least \$750 million of outstanding face value; (v) have at least three years to maturity; and (vi) have at least three years and 6 months to maturity for new index insertions.</p>
<b>iShares® Intermediate Credit Bond ETF</b>	<p>The iShares Intermediate Credit Bond ETF seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. dollar-denominated, investment-grade corporate, sovereign, supranational, local authority and non-U.S. agency bonds with remaining maturities between one and ten years.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Bloomberg Barclays U.S. Intermediate Credit Bond Index (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of investment-grade corporate debt and sovereign, supranational, local authority and non-U.S. agency bonds that are U.S. dollar-denominated and have a remaining maturity of greater than one year and less than or equal to ten years. As of December 31, 2016, there were 4,507 issues in the Underlying Index. As of December 31, 2016, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of financials and industrials companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, are likely to change over time.</p> <p>The Underlying Index consists of investment-grade credit securities that have a remaining maturity of greater than one year and less than or equal to ten years and have \$300 million or more of outstanding face value. In addition, the securities in the Underlying Index must be denominated in U.S. dollars and must be fixed-rate and non-convertible. Excluded from the Underlying Index are structured notes with embedded swaps or other special features, private placements, floating-rate securities and bonds that have been issued in one country’s currency, but are traded outside of that country in a different country and regulatory system (Eurobonds). The Underlying Index is market capitalization-weighted, and the securities in the Underlying Index are updated on the last business day of each month.</p>

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
<b>iShares® International Developed Real Estate ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of real estate equities in developed non-U.S markets.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the FTSE EPRA/NAREIT Developed ex-U.S. Index (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the stock performance of companies engaged in the ownership and development of real estate markets in developed countries (except for the United States) as defined by FTSE EPRA/NAREIT. As of April 30, 2017, the Underlying Index was comprised of stocks of companies in the following countries or regions: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Finland, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland and the United Kingdom. As of April 30, 2017, the Underlying Index had a total market capitalization of approximately \$646 billion. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. As of April 30, 2017, a significant portion of the Underlying Index includes companies offering various real estate services, real estate operating companies and real estate investment trusts (“REITs”). The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which those components represent certain industries, are likely to change over time.</p>
<b>iShares® International Select Dividend ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of relatively high dividend paying equities in non-U.S. developed markets.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Dow Jones EPAC Select Dividend Index (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of a select group of equity securities issued by companies that have provided relatively high dividend yields on a consistent basis over time. Dividend yield is calculated using a stock’s unadjusted indicated annual dividend (not including any special dividends) divided by its unadjusted price. The Underlying Index is comprised of 100 of the highest dividend-yielding securities in the Dow Jones Developed Markets ex-U.S. Index, which measures the performance of stocks that trade in developed markets, excluding real estate investment trusts and stocks in the United States. To be included in the Underlying Index, (i) the company must have paid dividends in each of the previous three years; (ii) the company’s previous year’s dividend-per-share ratio must be greater than or equal to its three-year average annual dividend-per-share ratio; (iii) the company’s five-year average dividend coverage ratio must be greater than or equal to two-thirds of the five-year average dividend coverage ratio of the corresponding Dow Jones Global Indexes® country index, or greater than 118%, whichever is greater; (iv) the company’s securities must have a three-month average daily dollar trading volume of at least \$3 million; (v) the company’s securities must have a non-negative trailing 12-month earnings-per-share and (vi) the company’s securities must have a float-adjusted market capitalization of at least \$1 billion. The Underlying Index is reviewed annually; however, component changes may take place on a quarterly basis.</p> <p>As of April 30, 2017, the Underlying Index was comprised of stocks of companies in the following markets: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Portugal, Singapore, South Korea, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland and the United Kingdom. As of April 30, 2017, the Underlying Index had a total market capitalization of approximately \$2.1 trillion. The Fund invests in non-U.S. securities, which may in some cases not produce qualifying dividend income. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. As of April 30, 2017, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of financials companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, are likely to change over time.</p>

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
<b>iShares® J.P. Morgan USD Emerging Markets Bond ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. dollar denominated emerging market bonds. The fund seeks to track the investment results of the J.P. Morgan EMBI® Global Core Index (the “Underlying Index”), which is a broad, diverse U.S. dollar-denominated emerging markets debt benchmark that tracks the total return of actively traded external debt instruments in emerging market countries. The methodology is designed to distribute the weight of each country within the Underlying Index by limiting the weights of countries with higher debt outstanding and reallocating this excess to countries with lower debt outstanding.</p> <p>The Underlying Index was comprised of 55 countries as of October 31, 2017. As of October 31, 2017, the Underlying Index’s five highest weighted countries were Mexico, Indonesia, Russia, Turkey and the Philippines. The Underlying Index may change its composition and weighting monthly upon rebalancing. The Underlying Index includes both fixed-rate and floating rate instruments issued by sovereign and quasi-sovereign entities from index eligible countries. Quasi-sovereign entities are entities whose securities are either 100% owned by their respective governments or subject to a 100% guarantee that does not rise to the level of constituting the full faith and credit by such governments. Only those instruments which (i) are denominated in U.S. dollars, (ii) have a current face amount outstanding of \$1 billion or more, (iii) have at least 2.5 years until maturity to be eligible for inclusion and have at least 2 years until maturity to remain in the index, (iv) are able to settle internationally through Euroclear or another institution domiciled outside the issuing country and (v) have bid and offer prices that are available on a daily and timely basis — sourced from a third party valuation vendor — are considered for inclusion in the Underlying Index. As of October 31, 2017, the Underlying Index consisted of both investment-grade (as determined by JPMorgan Chase &amp; Co.) and non-investment-grade bonds. Convertible bonds are not eligible for inclusion in the Underlying Index. The Underlying Index is market value weighted and is rebalanced monthly on the last business day of the month.</p>
<b>iShares® MBS ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of investment-grade mortgage-backed pass-through securities issued and/or guaranteed by U.S. government agencies.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Bloomberg Barclays U.S. MBS Index (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of investment-grade mortgage-backed pass-through securities (“MBS”) issued or guaranteed by U.S. government agencies. The Underlying Index includes fixed-rate MBS issued by the Government National Mortgage Association, Federal National Mortgage Association and Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation that have 30-, 20-, 15-year maturities. All securities in the Underlying Index must have a remaining weighted average maturity of at least one year. In addition, the securities in the Underlying Index must be denominated in U.S. dollars and must be non-convertible. The Underlying Index is market capitalization-weighted and the securities in the Underlying Index are updated on the last business day of each month.</p> <p>As of December 31, 2016, approximately 100% of the bonds represented in the Underlying Index were U.S. agency MBS. Most transactions in MBS occur through standardized contracts for future delivery in which the exact mortgage pools to be delivered are not specified until a few days prior to settlement (to-be-announced transactions). The fund may enter into such contracts for fixed-rate pass-through securities on a regular basis. The Fund, pending settlement of such contracts, will invest its assets in liquid, short-term instruments, including shares of money market funds advised by BFA or its affiliates. The fund will assume its <i>pro rata</i> share of the fees and expenses of any money market fund that it may invest in, in addition to the fund’s own fees and expenses. The fund may also acquire interests in mortgage pools through means other than such standardized contracts for future delivery.</p>

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
iShares® Micro-Cap ETF	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of micro-capitalization U.S. equities.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Russell Microcap Index (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of the microcap sector of the U.S. equity market, as defined by FTSE Russell (“Russell”). The Underlying Index is a float-adjusted capitalization-weighted index and includes equity securities issued by issuers with total market capitalizations ranging from approximately \$4 million to \$4.6 billion, although this range may change from time to time. The Underlying Index consists of approximately the 1,000 smallest issuers in the Russell 3000® Index plus the next 1,000 smallest issuers in the equity universe as determined by Russell. Total market capitalization reflects all equity shares outstanding, while total market value reflects float-adjusted capitalizations based on equity shares available for general investment. As of March 31, 2017, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of financials and healthcare companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, are likely to change over time.</p>
iShares® MSCI Canada ETF	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of Canadian equities.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI Canada Custom Capped Index (the “Underlying Index”), which is designed to measure broad-based equity performance in Canada. The Underlying Index uses a capping methodology to limit the weight of any single component to a maximum of 25% of the Underlying Index. Additionally, the sum of the components that individually constitute more than 5% of the weight of the Underlying Index will not exceed a maximum of 50% of the weight of the index in the aggregate. The Underlying Index constrains at quarterly rebalance: (i) the weight of any single group entity (as defined by the index provider) to a maximum of 22.5%, and (ii) the aggregate weight of all group entities exceeding a 5% weight to a maximum of 24.5%. Outside the scheduled quarterly index reviews, the Underlying Index is rebalanced at the end of any day on which the following constraints are breached: 22.5% for any single group entity and 24.5% for group entities representing more than 5%. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. As of September 1, 2017, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of energy and financials companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, are likely to change over time. Prior to the selection of the Underlying Index on September 1, 2017, the fund tracked the MSCI Canada Index.</p>
iShares® MSCI EAFE ETF	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of large- and mid-capitalization developed market equities, excluding the U.S. and Canada.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI EAFE Index (the “Underlying Index”), which has been developed by MSCI Inc. to measure the equity market performance of developed markets outside of the U.S. and Canada. The Underlying Index includes stocks from Europe, Australasia and the Far East and, as of July 31, 2017, consisted of securities from the following 21 developed market countries or regions: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Portugal, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland and the United Kingdom. The Underlying Index may include large- or mid-capitalization companies. As of July 31, 2017, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of financials companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries and/or countries, are likely to change over time.</p>

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
<b>iShares® MSCI EAFE Small-Cap ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of small-capitalization developed market equities, excluding the U.S. and Canada.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI EAFE Small Cap Index (the “Underlying Index”), which represents the small-capitalization segment of the MSCI EAFE IMI Index. The MSCI EAFE IMI Index is an equity index developed by MSCI Inc. that captures large-, mid- and small-capitalization representation across developed markets outside of the U.S. and Canada. Constituents of the Underlying Index include securities from Europe, Australasia and the Far East. Under MSCI’s Global Investable Market Index (IMI) methodology, the small-capitalization universe consists of securities of those companies not included in the large-capitalization or mid-capitalization segments of a particular market, which together comprise approximately 85% of each market’s free float-adjusted market capitalization.</p> <p>As of July 31, 2017, the Underlying Index consisted of securities from the following 21 developed market countries or regions: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Portugal, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland and the United Kingdom. The small-cap segment covers the 85%-99% range of each market’s free float-adjusted market capitalization. As of July 31, 2017, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of consumer discretionary and industrials companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries and/or countries, are likely to change over time.</p>
<b>iShares® MSCI Frontier 100 ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of frontier market equities.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI Frontier Markets 100 Index (the “Underlying Index”), which is designed to measure equity market performance of frontier markets while putting stronger emphasis on tradability compared to the MSCI Frontier Markets IMI. Frontier market countries are those emerging market countries that are considered to be among the smallest, least mature and least liquid. As of August 31, 2017, the Underlying Index consisted of issuers in the following 17 frontier market countries: Argentina, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Croatia, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, Kuwait, Mauritius, Morocco, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, Romania, Slovenia, Sri Lanka and Vietnam. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small capitalization companies. As of August 31, 2017, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of financials companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries and/or countries, are likely to change over time.</p>
<b>iShares® MSCI Global Gold Miners ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of global equities of companies primarily engaged in the business of gold mining.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI ACWI Select Gold Miners Investable Market Index (IMI) (the “Underlying Index”), which has been developed by MSCI Inc. (“MSCI”) to measure the combined performance of equity securities of companies primarily engaged in the business of gold mining in both developed and emerging markets. MSCI begins with the MSCI ACWI Investable Market Index (IMI), and then selects securities of companies that are primarily focused on the exploration and production of gold, and companies that generally do not engage in hedging activity with respect to gold prices. The price of the equity securities of these companies and the price of gold may not always be closely correlated. The Underlying Index is a free float-adjusted market capitalization-weighted index with a capping methodology applied to issuer weights so that no single issuer of a component exceeds 25% of the Underlying Index weight, and all issuers with a weight above 5% do not cumulatively exceed 50% of the Underlying Index weight. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. As of August 31, 2017, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of materials companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries and/or countries, are likely to change over time. As of August 31, 2017, the Underlying Index consisted of stocks of companies in the following seven countries or regions: Australia, Canada, Peru, South Africa, Turkey, the United Kingdom and the U.S. The fund, under normal market conditions, will invest at least 40% of its assets in issuers organized or located outside the U.S. or doing business outside the U.S.</p>



Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
<b>iShares® Russell 1000 ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of large- and mid-capitalization U.S. equities.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Russell 1000® Index (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of the large- and mid-capitalization sectors of the U.S. equity market, as defined by FTSE Russell (“Russell”). The Underlying Index is a subset of the Russell 3000® Index, which measures the performance of the broad U.S. equity market, as determined by Russell. As of March 31, 2017, the Underlying Index included issuers representing approximately 92% of the market capitalization of all publicly-traded U.S. equity securities. The Underlying Index is a float-adjusted capitalization-weighted index of equity securities issued by the approximately 1,000 largest issuers in the Russell 3000 Index. As of March 31, 2017, the Underlying Index represented approximately 92.29% of the total market capitalization of the Russell 3000 Index. Total market capitalization reflects all equity shares outstanding, while total market value reflects float-adjusted capitalizations based on equity shares available for general investment. As of March 31, 2017, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of financials, information technology and technology companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, are likely to change over time.</p>
<b>iShares® Russell 2000 ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of small-capitalization U.S. equities.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Russell 2000® Index (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of the small-capitalization sector of the U.S. equity market, as defined by FTSE Russell (“Russell”). The Underlying Index is a subset of the Russell 3000® Index, which measures the performance of the broad U.S. equity market, as determined by Russell. As of March 31, 2017, the Underlying Index included issuers representing approximately 8% of the total market capitalization of all publicly-traded U.S. equity securities. The Underlying Index is a float-adjusted capitalization-weighted index of equity securities issued by the approximately 2,000 smallest issuers in the Russell 3000 Index. As of March 31, 2017, the Underlying Index represented approximately 7.71% of the total market capitalization of the Russell 3000 Index. Total market capitalization reflects all equity shares outstanding, while total market value reflects float-adjusted capitalizations based on equity shares available for general investment. As of March 31, 2017, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of financials and information technology companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, are likely to change over time.</p>
<b>iShares® Russell 3000 ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of a broad-based index composed of U.S. equities.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Russell 3000® Index (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of the broad U.S. equity market, as defined by FTSE Russell (“Russell”). As of March 31, 2017, the Underlying Index included issuers representing approximately 99.85% of the total market capitalization of all publicly-traded U.S.-domiciled equity securities. The Underlying Index is a float-adjusted capitalization-weighted index of the approximately 3,000 largest public issuers domiciled in the U.S. and its territories, as determined by Russell. Total market capitalization reflects all equity shares outstanding, while total market value reflects float-adjusted capitalizations based on equity shares available for general investment. The Underlying Index includes large-, mid- and small-capitalization companies. As of March 31, 2017, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of financials, information technology and technology companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, are likely to change over time.</p>
<b>iShares® S&amp;P 100 ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of 100 large-capitalization U.S. equities.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the S&amp;P 100® (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of the large-capitalization sector of the U.S. equity market. It is a subset of the S&amp;P 500® and consists of blue chip stocks from a broad range of industries in the S&amp;P 500 with exchange listed options. As of March 31, 2017, the Underlying Index represented approximately 62.94% of the market capitalization of U.S. equities. As of March 31, 2017, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of information technology companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, are likely to change over time.</p>

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
<b>iShares® S&amp;P 500 Growth ETF</b>	<p>The iShares S&amp;P 500 Growth ETF seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of large-capitalization U.S. equities that exhibit growth characteristics.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the S&amp;P 500 Growth Index™ (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of the large-capitalization growth sector of the U.S. equity market. It is a subset of the S&amp;P 500® and consists of those stocks in the S&amp;P 500 exhibiting the strongest growth characteristics, as determined by S&amp;P Dow Jones Indices LLC, a subsidiary of S&amp;P Global, Inc., representing approximately 54.26% of the market capitalization of the S&amp;P 500 as of March 31, 2017. As of March 31, 2017, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of consumer discretionary, healthcare and information technology companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, are likely to change over time.</p>
<b>iShares® S&amp;P 500 Value ETF</b>	<p>The iShares S&amp;P 500 Value ETF seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of large-capitalization U.S. equities that exhibit value characteristics.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the S&amp;P 500 Value Index™ (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of the large-capitalization value sector of the U.S. equity market. It is a subset of the S&amp;P 500® and consists of those stocks in the S&amp;P 500 exhibiting the strongest value characteristics, as determined by S&amp;P Dow Jones Indices LLC, a subsidiary of S&amp;P Global, Inc., representing approximately 45.74% of the market capitalization of the S&amp;P 500 as of March 31, 2017. As of March 31, 2017, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of the financials companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, are likely to change over time.</p>
<b>iShares® Short Maturity Bond ETF</b>	<p>The iShares Short Maturity Bond ETF seeks to maximize current income.</p> <p>The fund seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing, under normal circumstances, at least 80% of its net assets in a portfolio of U.S. dollar-denominated investment-grade fixed-income securities. The fund primarily invests in investment-grade fixed-income securities that are rated BBB- or higher by S&amp;P Global Ratings and/or Fitch Ratings, Inc., or Baa3 or higher by Moody’s Investors Service, Inc., or, if unrated, determined by the fund’s management team to be of equivalent quality. The fund primarily invests in fixed- and floating-rate securities of varying maturities, such as corporate and government bonds, agency securities, instruments of non-U.S. issuers, privately-issued securities, asset-backed and mortgage-backed securities, structured securities, municipal bonds, repurchase agreements, money market instruments and investment companies. The fund invests in securities issued by financial institutions such as banks, broker-dealers and insurance companies. The fund may enter into to-be-announced transactions on a regular basis with respect to the percentage of the portfolio (if any) that consists of mortgage-backed pass-through securities. BlackRock Fund Advisors or its affiliates may advise the money market funds and investment companies in which the fund may invest.</p> <p>Under normal circumstances, the effective duration of the fund’s portfolio is expected to be one year or less, as calculated by the fund’s management team. Effective duration is a measure of the fund’s price sensitivity to changes in yields or interest rates; however, investors should be aware that effective duration is not an exact measurement and may not reliably predict a particular security’s price sensitivity to changes in yield or interest rates.</p> <p>Under normal circumstances, the fund will also seek to maintain a weighted average maturity that is less than three years. Weighted average maturity is a U.S. dollar-weighted average of the remaining term to maturity of the underlying securities in the fund’s portfolio. For the purposes of determining the fund’s weighted average maturity, a security’s final maturity date, or for amortizing securities such as asset-backed and mortgage-backed securities, its weighted average life, will be used for calculation purposes.</p> <p>The fund is an actively managed exchange-traded fund that does not seek to replicate the performance of a specified index. The fund may have a higher degree of portfolio turnover than funds that seek to replicate the performance of an index.</p> <p>The fund is not a money market fund and does not seek to maintain a stable net asset value of \$1.00 per share. Please see the fund’s Statement of Additional Information for further information.</p> <p>The fund may lend securities representing up to one-third of the value of the fund’s total assets (including the value of the collateral received).</p>

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
<b>iShares® Short Treasury Bond ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. Treasury bonds with remaining maturities between one month and one year.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the ICE U.S. Treasury Short Bond Index (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of public obligations of the U.S. Treasury that have a remaining maturity of greater than one month and less than or equal to one year. As of December 31, 2016, there were 74 issues in the Underlying Index. The Underlying Index consists of publicly-issued U.S. Treasury securities that have a remaining maturity of greater than one month and less than or equal to one year and have \$300 million or more of outstanding face value, excluding amounts held by the Federal Reserve System. In addition, the securities in the Underlying Index must be fixed-rate and denominated in U.S. dollars. Excluded from the Underlying Index are inflation-linked securities, cash management bills, any government agency debt issued with or without a government guarantee and zero-coupon issues that have been stripped from coupon-paying bonds. The Underlying Index is weighted by market capitalization, and the securities in the Underlying Index are updated on the last business day of each month.</p>
<b>iShares® Silver Trust</b>	<p>The trust seeks to reflect generally the performance of the price of silver. The trust seeks to reflect such performance before payment of the trust’s expenses and liabilities. The shares are intended to constitute a simple and cost-effective means of making an investment similar to an investment in silver. An investment in physical silver requires expensive and sometimes complicated arrangements in connection with the assay, transportation, warehousing and insurance of the metal. Traditionally, such expense and complications have resulted in investments in physical silver being efficient only in amounts beyond the reach of many investors. The shares have been designed to remove the obstacles represented by the expense and complications involved in an investment in physical silver, while at the same time having an intrinsic value that reflects, at any given time, the price of the silver owned by the trust at such time less the trust’s expenses and liabilities. Although the shares are not the exact equivalent of an investment in silver, they provide investors with an alternative that allows a level of participation in the silver market through the securities market.</p>
<b>iShares® TIPS Bond ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of inflation-protected U.S. Treasury bonds.</p> <p>The Fund seeks to track the investment results of the Bloomberg Barclays U.S. Treasury Inflation Protected Securities (TIPS) Index (Series-L) (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of the inflation-protected public obligations of the U.S. Treasury, commonly known as “TIPS.” TIPS are securities issued by the U.S. Treasury that are designed to provide inflation protection to investors. TIPS are income-generating instruments whose interest and principal payments are adjusted for inflation — a sustained increase in prices that erodes the purchasing power of money. The inflation adjustment, which is typically applied monthly to the principal of the bond, follows a designated inflation index, the consumer price index (“CPI”), and TIPS’ principal payments are adjusted according to changes in the CPI. A fixed coupon rate is applied to the inflation-adjusted principal so that as inflation rises, both the principal value and the interest payments increase. This can provide investors with a hedge against inflation, as it helps preserve the purchasing power of an investment. Because of this inflation adjustment feature, inflation-protected bonds typically have lower yields than conventional fixed-rate bonds.</p> <p>The Underlying Index includes all publicly-issued U.S. Treasury inflation-protected securities that have at least one year remaining to maturity, are rated investment-grade (as determined by Bloomberg Index Services Limited) and have \$300 million or more of outstanding face value. In addition, the securities in the Underlying Index must be denominated in U.S. dollars and must be fixed-rate and non-convertible. The Underlying Index is market capitalization-weighted and the securities in the Underlying Index are updated on the last calendar day of each month.</p>

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Investment Strategies
<b>iShares® U.S. Credit Bond ETF (formerly known as iShares® Core U.S. Credit Bond ETF)</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. dollar-denominated, investment-grade corporate, sovereign, supranational, local authority and non-U.S. agency bonds.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Bloomberg Barclays U.S. Credit Bond Index (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of investment-grade corporate debt and sovereign, supranational, local authority and non-U.S. agency bonds that are U.S. dollar denominated and have a remaining maturity of greater than or equal to one year. As of December 31, 2016, there were 6,812 issues in the Underlying Index. As of December 31, 2016, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of financials and industrials companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, are likely to change over time.</p> <p>The Underlying Index consists of investment-grade credit securities that have a remaining maturity of greater than or equal to one year and have \$300 million or more of outstanding face value. In addition, the securities in the Underlying Index must be denominated in U.S. dollars and must be fixed-rate and non-convertible. Excluded from the Underlying Index are structured notes with embedded swaps or other special features, private placements, floating-rate securities and bonds that have been issued in one country’s currency, but are traded outside of that country in a different country and regulatory system (Eurobonds). The Underlying Index is market capitalization-weighted, and the securities in the Underlying Index are updated on the last business day of each month.</p>
<b>iShares® U.S. Preferred Stock ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. preferred stocks.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the S&amp;P U.S. Preferred Stock Index (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of a select group of preferred stocks listed on the New York Stock Exchange (“NYSE”), NYSE Arca, Inc., NYSE Amex, NASDAQ Global Select Market, NASDAQ Select Market or NASDAQ Capital Market. The Underlying Index does not seek to directly reflect the performance of the companies issuing the preferred stock. The Underlying Index includes preferred stocks with a market capitalization over \$100 million that meet minimum price, liquidity, trading volume, maturity and other requirements determined by S&amp;P Dow Jones Indices LLC, a subsidiary of S&amp;P Global, Inc. The Underlying Index excludes certain issues of preferred stock, such as those that are issued by special ventures (e.g., toll roads or dam operators) or structured products and brand name products issued by financial institutions that are packaged securities linked to indices or other stocks.</p> <p>The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. As of March 31, 2017, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of financials companies. The components of the Underlying Index, and the degree to which these components represent certain industries, are likely to change over time.</p>
<b>iShares® U.S. Real Estate ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. equities in the real estate sector.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Dow Jones U.S. Real Estate Index (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of the real estate sector of the U.S. equity market. As of March 31, 2017, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by real estate investment trusts. The components of the Underlying Index are likely to change over time.</p>

## Financial Highlights

The Financial Highlights table is intended to help you understand the Fund's financial performance for the periods shown. Certain information reflects the financial results for a single Fund share. The total returns in the table represent the rate that an investor would have earned or lost on an investment in the Fund (assuming reinvestment of all dividends and/or distributions). The information has been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, whose report, along with the Fund's financial statements, is included in the Fund's Annual Report, which is available upon request.

Consolidated Financial Highlights (For a share outstanding throughout each period)	Class I			
	Year Ended December 31,			Period April 30, 2014 <sup>1</sup> to December 31, 2014
	2017	2016	2015	
<b>Per Share Operating Performance</b>				
Net asset value, beginning of period	\$ 9.85	\$ 9.45	\$ 10.02	\$10.00
Net investment income <sup>2</sup>	0.23	0.22	0.24	0.20
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss)	1.26	0.39	(0.63)	(0.07)
Net increase (decrease) from investment operations	1.49	0.61	(0.39)	0.13
Distributions: <sup>3</sup>				
From net investment income	(0.20)	(0.20)	(0.17)	(0.10)
From net realized capital gains	—	—	—	(0.01)
From return of capital	(0.01)	(0.01)	(0.01)	—
Total distributions	(0.21)	(0.21)	(0.18)	(0.11)
Net asset value, end of period	\$ 11.13	\$ 9.85	\$ 9.45	\$10.02
<b>Total Return<sup>4</sup></b>				
Based on net asset value	15.11%	6.49%	(3.88)%	1.27% <sup>5</sup>
<b>Ratios to Average Net Assets<sup>6</sup></b>				
Total expenses	0.94%	0.83%	1.90%	6.47% <sup>7,8</sup>
Total expenses after fees waived and reimbursed	0.53%	0.53%	0.64%	0.75% <sup>7</sup>
Net investment income	2.14%	2.27%	2.41%	2.85% <sup>7</sup>
<b>Supplemental Data</b>				
Net assets, end of period (000)	\$25,332	\$18,135	\$14,636	\$6,092
Portfolio turnover	48%	54%	54%	25%

<sup>1</sup> Commencement of operations.

<sup>2</sup> Based on average shares outstanding.

<sup>3</sup> Distributions for annual periods determined in accordance with U.S. federal income tax regulations.

<sup>4</sup> Where applicable, excludes insurance-related fees and expenses and assumes the reinvestment of distributions.

<sup>5</sup> Aggregate total return.

<sup>6</sup> Excludes expenses incurred indirectly as a result of investments in underlying funds as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,			Period April 30, 2014 <sup>1</sup> to December 31, 2014
	2017	2016	2015	
Investments in underlying funds	0.21%	0.23%	0.29%	0.27%

<sup>7</sup> Annualized.

<sup>8</sup> Organization and/or offering costs were not annualized in the calculation of the expense ratios. If these expenses were annualized, the total expenses for Class I and Class III would have been 7.00% and 9.13%, respectively.

**Financial Highlights** (concluded)

Consolidated Financial Highlights (For a share outstanding throughout each period)	Class III			
	Year Ended December 31,			Period April 30, 2014 <sup>1</sup> to December 31, 2014
	2017	2016	2015	
<b>Per Share Operating Performance</b>				
Net asset value, beginning of period	\$ 9.83	\$ 9.44	\$10.01	\$10.00
Net investment income <sup>2</sup>	0.21	0.21	0.26	0.17
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss)	1.24	0.37	(0.66)	(0.06)
Net increase (decrease) from investment operations	1.45	0.58	(0.40)	0.11
Distributions: <sup>3</sup>				
From net investment income	(0.18)	(0.18)	(0.16)	(0.09)
From net realized capital gains	—	—	—	(0.01)
From return of capital	(0.01)	(0.01)	(0.01)	—
Total distributions	(0.19)	(0.19)	(0.17)	(0.10)
Net asset value, end of period	\$11.09	\$ 9.83	\$ 9.44	\$10.01
<b>Total Return<sup>4</sup></b>				
Based on net asset value	14.72%	6.16%	(3.99)%	1.05% <sup>5</sup>
<b>Ratios to Average Net Assets<sup>6</sup></b>				
Total expenses	1.25%	1.02%	1.87%	8.32% <sup>7,8</sup>
Total expenses after fees waived and reimbursed	0.78%	0.78%	0.86%	1.00% <sup>7</sup>
Net investment income	1.97%	2.08%	2.56%	2.54% <sup>7</sup>
<b>Supplemental Data</b>				
Net assets, end of period (000)	\$3,615	\$1,804	\$1,174	\$ 20
Portfolio turnover	48%	54%	54%	25%

<sup>1</sup> Commencement of operations.

<sup>2</sup> Based on average shares outstanding.

<sup>3</sup> Distributions for annual periods determined in accordance with U.S. federal income tax regulations.

<sup>4</sup> Where applicable, excludes insurance-related fees and expenses and assumes the reinvestment of distributions.

<sup>5</sup> Aggregate total return.

<sup>6</sup> Excludes expenses incurred indirectly as a result of investments in underlying funds as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,			Period April 30, 2014 <sup>1</sup> to December 31, 2014
	2017	2016	2015	
Investments in underlying funds	0.21%	0.23%	0.29%	0.27%

<sup>7</sup> Annualized.

<sup>8</sup> Organization and/or offering costs were not annualized in the calculation of the expense ratios. If these expenses were annualized, the total expenses for Class I and Class III would have been 7.00% and 9.13%, respectively.

PROSPECTUS

BLACKROCK®

BlackRock Variable Series Funds, Inc.

▶ BlackRock Government Money Market V.I. Fund (Class I)

*This Prospectus contains information you should know before investing, including information about risks. Please read it before you invest and keep it for future reference.*

*The Securities and Exchange Commission has not approved or disapproved these securities or passed upon the adequacy of this Prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.*

**Not FDIC Insured • No Bank Guarantee • May Lose Value**

# Table of Contents

---

## **BlackRock Government Money Market V.I. Fund**

<b>Fund Overview</b>	<i>Key facts and details about the Fund listed in this prospectus, including investment objectives, principal investment strategies, principal risk factors, fee and expense information, and historical performance information</i>	
	<i>Investment Objective</i> . . . . .	3
	<i>Fees and Expenses of the Fund</i> . . . . .	3
	<i>Principal Investment Strategies of the Fund</i> . . . . .	3
	<i>Principal Risks of Investing in the Fund</i> . . . . .	4
	<i>Performance Information</i> . . . . .	5
	<i>Investment Manager</i> . . . . .	5
	<i>Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares</i> . . . . .	5
	<i>Tax Information</i> . . . . .	6
	<i>Payments to Broker/Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries</i> . . . . .	6
<b>Details About the Fund</b>	<i>How the Fund Invests</i> . . . . .	7
	<i>Investment Risks</i> . . . . .	8
	<i>Financial Highlights</i> . . . . .	11
<b>Account Information</b>	<i>The Insurance Companies</i> . . . . .	I-2
	<i>How to Buy and Sell Shares</i> . . . . .	I-3
<b>Management of the Funds</b>	<i>Information about BlackRock and the Portfolio Managers</i>	
	<i>BlackRock</i> . . . . .	I-5
	<i>Portfolio Manager Information</i> . . . . .	I-12
	<i>Conflicts of Interest</i> . . . . .	I-17
	<i>Valuation of Fund Investments</i> . . . . .	I-18
	<i>Dividends and Taxes</i> . . . . .	I-19
<b>General Information</b>	<i>Shareholder Documents</i> . . . . .	I-21
	<i>Certain Fund Policies</i> . . . . .	I-21
	<i>Statement of Additional Information</i> . . . . .	I-21
<b>Glossary</b>	<i>Glossary</i> . . . . .	I-22
<b>For More Information</b>	<i>Funds and Service Providers</i> . . . . .	Inside Back Cover
	<i>Additional Information</i> . . . . .	Back Cover



# Fund Overview

## Key Facts About BlackRock Government Money Market V.I. Fund

### Investment Objective

The investment objective of the BlackRock Government Money Market V.I. Fund (the “Fund”) is to seek to preserve capital, maintain liquidity and achieve the highest possible current income consistent with the foregoing.

### Fees and Expenses of the Fund

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Fund. The expenses below do not include separate account fees and expenses, and would be higher if these fees and expenses were included. Please refer to your variable annuity or insurance contract (the “Contract”) prospectus for information on the separate account fees and expenses associated with your Contract.

#### Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment)

The Fund is not subject to any shareholder fees.

<b>Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)</b>	<b>Class I Shares</b>
Management Fees	0.50%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	None
Other Expenses	0.22%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.72%
Fee Waivers and/or Expense Reimbursements <sup>1</sup>	(0.42)%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waivers and/or Expense Reimbursements <sup>1</sup>	0.30%

<sup>1</sup> As described in the “Management of the Funds” section of the Fund’s prospectus, BlackRock Advisors, LLC (“BlackRock”) has contractually agreed to waive and/or reimburse fees or expenses in order to limit Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waivers and/or Expense Reimbursements (excluding Dividend Expense, Interest Expense, Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses and certain other Fund expenses) to 0.30% (for Class I Shares) of average daily net assets through April 30, 2019. This contractual agreement may be terminated upon 90 days’ notice by a majority of the non-interested directors of BlackRock Variable Series Funds, Inc. or by a vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Fund.

#### Example:

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Fund’s operating expenses remain the same. The Example does not reflect charges imposed by the Contract. See the Contract prospectus for information on such charges. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions and the net expenses shown in the fee table, your costs would be:

	<b>1 Year</b>	<b>3 Years</b>	<b>5 Years</b>	<b>10 Years</b>
Class I Shares	\$31	\$188	\$359	\$855

### Principal Investment Strategies of the Fund

The Fund invests at least 99.5% of its total assets in cash, U.S. Treasury bills, notes and other obligations issued or guaranteed as to principal and interest by the U.S. Government, its agencies or instrumentalities, and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations or cash. The Fund invests in securities maturing in 397 days or less (with certain exceptions) and the portfolio will have a dollar-weighted average maturity of 60 days or less and a dollar-weighted average life of 120 days or less. The Fund may invest in variable and floating rate instruments, and transact in securities on a when-issued, delayed delivery or forward commitment basis.

The Fund will invest, under normal circumstances, at least 80% of its net assets, plus the amount of any borrowings for investment purposes, in U.S. Treasury bills, notes, and other obligations issued or guaranteed as to principal and interest by the U.S. Government, its agencies or instrumentalities, and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations. This policy is a non-fundamental policy of the Fund, and the Fund will not change the policy without providing shareholders with at least 60 days' prior notice of any change in the policy.

The securities purchased by the Fund are subject to the quality, diversification, and other requirements of Rule 2a-7 under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Investment Company Act"), and other rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission. The Fund will only purchase securities that present minimal credit risk as determined by BlackRock, the Fund's investment manager, pursuant to guidelines approved by the Fund's Board of Directors.

## ***Principal Risks of Investing in the Fund***

---

Risk is inherent in all investing. You could lose money by investing in the Fund. Although the Fund seeks to preserve the value of your investment at \$1.00 per share, it cannot guarantee it will do so. An investment in the Fund is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. The Fund's sponsor has no legal obligation to provide financial support to the Fund, and you should not expect that the sponsor will provide financial support to the Fund at any time. The following is a summary description of principal risks of investing in the Fund.

- **Credit Risk** — Credit risk refers to the possibility that the issuer of a debt security (i.e., the borrower) will not be able to make payments of interest and principal when due. Changes in an issuer's credit rating or the market's perception of an issuer's creditworthiness may also affect the value of the Fund's investment in that issuer. The degree of credit risk depends on both the financial condition of the issuer and the terms of the obligation.
- **Income Risk** — Income risk is the risk that the Fund's yield will vary as short term securities in its portfolio mature and the proceeds are reinvested in securities with different interest rates.
- **Interest Rate Risk** — Interest rate risk is the risk that the value of a debt security may fall when interest rates rise. In general, the market price of debt securities with longer maturities will go up or down more in response to changes in interest rates than the market price of shorter term securities.  
  
Due to fluctuations in interest rates, the market value of such securities may vary during the period shareholders own shares of the Fund.
- **Market Risk and Selection Risk** — Market risk is the risk that one or more markets in which the Fund invests will go down in value, including the possibility that the markets will go down sharply and unpredictably. Selection risk is the risk that the securities selected by Fund management will underperform the markets, the relevant indices or the securities selected by other funds with similar investment objectives and investment strategies. This means you may lose money.
- **Repurchase Agreement Risk** — If the other party to a repurchase agreement defaults on its obligation under the agreement, the Fund may suffer delays and incur costs or lose money in exercising its rights under the agreement. If the seller fails to repurchase the security and the market value of the security declines, the Fund may lose money.
- **Stable Net Asset Value Risk** — The Fund may not be able to maintain a stable net asset value ("NAV") of \$1.00 per share at all times. If the Fund fails to maintain a stable NAV (or if there is a perceived threat of such a failure), the Fund, along with other money market funds, could be subject to increased redemption activity.
- **Treasury Obligations Risk** — Direct obligations of the U.S. Treasury have historically involved little risk of loss of principal if held to maturity. However, due to fluctuations in interest rates, the market value of such securities may vary during the period shareholders own shares of the Fund.
- **U.S. Government Obligations Risk** — Certain securities in which the Fund may invest, including securities issued by certain U.S. Government agencies and U.S. Government sponsored enterprises, are not guaranteed by the U.S. Government or supported by the full faith and credit of the United States.
- **Variable and Floating Rate Instrument Risk** — The absence of an active market for these securities could make it difficult for the Fund to dispose of them if the issuer defaults.
- **When-Issued and Delayed Delivery Securities and Forward Commitments Risk** — When-issued and delayed delivery securities and forward commitments involve the risk that the security the Fund buys will lose value prior to its delivery. There also is the risk that the security will not be issued or that the other party to the transaction will not meet its obligation. If this occurs, the Fund may lose both the investment opportunity for the assets it set aside to pay for the security and any gain in the security's price.

## Performance Information

The information shows you how the Fund's performance has varied year by year and provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Fund. The Fund's total returns prior to September 1, 2015 as reflected in the bar chart and the table are the returns of the Fund that followed different investment strategies under the name "BlackRock Money Market V.I. Fund." To the extent that dividends and distributions have been paid by the Fund, the performance information for the Fund in the chart and table assumes reinvestment of the dividends and distributions. As with all such investments, past performance is not an indication of future results. The bar chart and table do not reflect separate account fees and expenses. If they did, returns would be less than those shown. If the Fund's investment manager and its affiliates had not waived or reimbursed certain Fund expenses during these periods, the Fund's returns would have been lower.

**Class I Shares**  
**ANNUAL TOTAL RETURNS**  
**BlackRock Government Money Market V.I. Fund**  
**As of 12/31**



During the ten-year period shown in the bar chart, the highest return for a quarter was 0.90% (quarter ended March 31, 2008) and the lowest return for a quarter was 0.00% (quarter ended June 30, 2015).

**As of 12/31/17**

**Average Annual Total Returns**

	<b>1 Year</b>	<b>5 Years</b>	<b>10 Years</b>
BlackRock Government Money Market V.I. Fund: Class I Shares	0.65%	0.16%	0.35%

## Investment Manager

The Fund's investment manager is BlackRock Advisors, LLC (previously defined as "BlackRock").

## Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares

Shares of the Fund currently are sold either directly or indirectly (through other variable insurance funds) to separate accounts of insurance companies (the "Insurance Companies") and certain accounts administered by the Insurance Companies (the "Accounts") to fund benefits under the Contracts issued by the Insurance Companies. Shares of the Fund may be purchased or sold each day the New York Stock Exchange is open.

The Fund does not have any initial or subsequent investment minimums. However, your Contract may require certain investment minimums. See your Contract prospectus for more information.

## ***Tax Information***

---

Distributions made by the Fund to an Account, and exchanges and redemptions of Fund shares made by an Account, ordinarily do not cause the corresponding Contract holder to recognize income or gain for U.S. federal income tax purposes. See the Contract prospectus for information regarding the U.S. federal income tax treatment of the distributions to Accounts and the holders of the Contracts.

## ***Payments to Broker/Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries***

---

BlackRock and its affiliates may make payments relating to distribution and sales support activities to the Insurance Companies and other financial intermediaries for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the Insurance Company or other financial intermediary and your individual financial professional to recommend the Fund over another investment. Visit your Insurance Company's website, which may have more information.

# Details About the Fund

---

Included in this prospectus are sections that tell you about buying and selling shares, management information, shareholder features of the BlackRock Government Money Market V.I. Fund (the “Fund”), and your rights as a shareholder.

## ***How the Fund Invests***

---

### **Investment Objective**

The investment objective of the Fund is to seek to preserve capital, maintain liquidity, and achieve the highest possible current income consistent with the foregoing.

### **Investment Process**

The Fund is a government money market fund managed pursuant to Rule 2a-7 under the Investment Company Act.

- The Fund seeks to maintain a net asset value (NAV) of \$1.00 per share.
- The Fund invests in a portfolio of securities maturing in 397 days or less (with certain exceptions) that will have a dollar-weighted average maturity of 60 days or less and a dollar-weighted average life of 120 days or less. The average maturity of the Fund is the average amount of time until the organizations that issued the debt securities in the Fund’s portfolio must pay off the principal amount of the debt. The average life of the Fund’s portfolio is calculated without reference to the exceptions used for variable or floating rate securities regarding the use of the interest rate reset dates in lieu of the security’s actual maturity date. “Dollar-weighted” means the larger the dollar value of a debt security in the Fund, the more weight it gets in calculating this average.
- Pursuant to Rule 2a-7 the Fund is subject to a “general liquidity requirement” that requires that the Fund hold securities that are sufficiently liquid to meet reasonably foreseeable shareholder redemptions in light of its obligations under Section 22(e) of the Investment Company Act regarding share redemptions and any commitments the Fund has made to shareholders. To comply with this general liquidity requirement, BlackRock must consider factors that could affect the Fund’s liquidity needs, including characteristics of the Fund’s investors and their likely redemptions. Depending upon the volatility of its cash flows (particularly shareholder redemptions), this may require the Fund to maintain greater liquidity than would be required by the daily and weekly minimum liquidity requirements discussed below.
- The Fund will not acquire any illiquid security (i.e., securities that cannot be sold or disposed of in the ordinary course of business within seven days at approximately the value ascribed to them by the Fund) if, immediately following such purchase, more than 5% of the Fund’s total assets are invested in illiquid securities. The Fund will not acquire any security other than a daily liquid asset unless, immediately following such purchase, at least 10% of its total assets would be invested in daily liquid assets. The Fund will not acquire any security other than a weekly liquid asset unless, immediately following such purchase, at least 30% of its total assets would be invested in weekly liquid assets. “Daily liquid assets” include (i) cash; (ii) direct obligations of the U.S. Government; and (iii) securities that will mature or are subject to a demand feature that is exercisable and payable within one business day and (iv) amounts receivable and due unconditionally within one business day on pending sales of portfolio securities. “Weekly liquid assets” include (i) and (ii) above as well as (iii) Government securities issued by a person controlled or supervised by and acting as an instrumentality of the U.S. Government pursuant to authority granted by the U.S. Congress, that are issued at a discount to the principal amount to be repaid at maturity and have a remaining maturity of 60 days or less; (iv) securities that will mature or are subject to a demand feature that is exercisable and payable within five business days; and (v) amounts receivable and due unconditionally within five business days on pending sales of portfolio securities.
- The Board of Directors of the Fund has chosen not to subject the Fund to liquidity fees or temporary suspensions of redemptions due to declines in the Fund’s weekly liquid assets.

## Principal Investment Strategies

The Fund seeks to produce current income while attempting to maintain a share net asset value of \$1.00.

The Fund invests at least 99.5% of its total assets in cash, U.S. Treasury bills, notes and other obligations issued or guaranteed as to principal and interest by the U.S. Government, its agencies or instrumentalities, and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations or cash.

The U.S. Government securities in which the Fund may invest include:

- **Repurchase Agreements** — Repurchase agreements are transactions in which the Fund purchases a class of securities with the obligation to resell the securities shortly thereafter at a specified price which reflects interest payable to the Fund. The Fund may engage in repurchase agreements secured by U.S. Treasury bills, notes and other obligations issued or guaranteed as to principal and interest by the U.S. Government, its agencies or instrumentalities and cash.
- **U.S. Government Obligations** — The Fund may purchase obligations issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Government or its agencies, authorities, instrumentalities and sponsored enterprises, and related custodial receipts.
- **U.S. Treasury Obligations** — Obligations that are direct obligations of the U.S. Treasury. These also include Treasury Receipts where the principal and interest components are traded separately under the Separate Trading of Registered Interest and Principal of Securities (“STRIPS”) Program.
- **Variable and Floating Rate Instruments** — Instruments that provide for adjustments in the interest rate on certain reset dates (variable) or whenever a specified interest rate index changes (floating).
- **When-Issued and Delayed Delivery Securities and Forward Commitments** — The purchase or sale of securities on a when-issued basis, on a delayed delivery basis or through a forward commitment involves the purchase or sale of securities by the Fund at an established price with payment and delivery taking place in the future. The Fund enters into these transactions to obtain what is considered an advantageous price to the Fund at the time of entering into the transaction.

The Fund will invest, under normal circumstances, at least 80% of its net assets, plus the amount of any borrowings for investment purposes, in U.S. Treasury bills, notes and other obligations issued or guaranteed as to principal and interest by the U.S. Government, its agencies or instrumentalities, and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations. This policy is a non-fundamental policy of the Fund, and the Fund will not change the policy without providing shareholders with at least 60 days’ prior notice of any change in the policy.

## Other Strategies

In addition to the principal strategies discussed above, the Fund may also invest or engage in the following investments/strategies:

- **Borrowing** — The Fund may borrow for temporary or emergency purposes, including to meet redemptions, for the payment of dividends, for share repurchases or for the clearance of transactions, subject to the limits set forth under the Investment Company Act, the rules and regulations thereunder and any applicable exemptive relief.
- **Reverse Repurchase Agreements** — Reverse repurchase agreements are transactions in which the Fund sells a security with the obligation to repurchase the security shortly thereafter at a specified price which reflects a payment by the Fund. The Fund profits from entering into a reverse repurchase agreement by reinvesting the proceeds of the sale at a higher return than it has to pay to repurchase its security.
- **Securities Lending** — The Fund may lend securities with a value up to 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ % of its total assets to financial institutions that provide cash or securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Government as collateral.

## Investment Risks

---

This section contains a discussion of certain risks of investing in the Fund. The “Investment Objectives and Policies” section in the Statement of Additional Information (“SAI”) also includes more information about the Fund, its investments and the related risks. Risk is inherent in all investing. You could lose money by investing in the Fund. Although the Fund seeks to preserve the value of your investment at \$1.00 per share, it cannot guarantee it will do so. An investment in the Fund is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. The Fund’s sponsor has no legal obligation to provide financial support to the Fund, and you should not expect that the sponsor will provide financial support to the Fund at any time.

## **Principal Risks of Investing in the Fund:**

**Credit Risk** — Credit risk refers to the possibility that the issuer of a debt security (i.e., the borrower) will not be able to make payments of interest and principal when due. Changes in an issuer's credit rating or the market's perception of an issuer's creditworthiness may also affect the value of the Fund's investment in that issuer. The degree of credit risk depends on both the financial condition of the issuer and the terms of the obligation.

**Income Risk** — The Fund's yield will vary as the short term securities in its portfolio mature and the proceeds are reinvested in securities with different interest rates.

**Interest Rate Risk** — Interest rate risk is the risk that the value of a debt security may fall when interest rates rise. In general, the market price of debt securities with longer maturities will go up or down more in response to changes in interest rates than the market price of shorter-term securities.

Due to fluctuations in interest rates, the market value of such securities may vary during the period shareholders own shares of the Fund.

**Market Risk and Selection Risk** — Market risk is the risk that one or more markets in which the Fund invests will go down in value, including the possibility that the markets will go down sharply and unpredictably. Selection risk is the risk that the securities selected by Fund management will underperform the markets, the relevant indices or the securities selected by other funds with similar investment objectives and investment strategies. This means you may lose money.

**Repurchase Agreement Risk** — If the other party to a repurchase agreement defaults on its obligation under the agreement, the Fund may suffer delays and incur costs or lose money in exercising its rights under the agreement. If the seller fails to repurchase the security and the market value of the security declines, the Fund may lose money.

**Stable Net Asset Value Risk** — The Fund may not be able to maintain a stable NAV of \$1.00 per share at all times. If the Fund fails to maintain a stable NAV (or if there is a perceived threat of such a failure), the Fund, along with other money market funds, could be subject to increased redemption activity.

**Treasury Obligations Risk** — Direct obligations of the U.S. Treasury have historically involved little risk of loss of principal if held to maturity. However, due to fluctuations in interest rates, the market value of such securities may vary during the period shareholders own shares of the Fund.

**U.S. Government Obligations Risk** — Not all U.S. Government securities are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States. Obligations of certain agencies, authorities, instrumentalities and sponsored enterprises of the U.S. Government are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States (e.g., the Government National Mortgage Association); other obligations are backed by the right of the issuer to borrow from the U.S. Treasury (e.g., the Federal Home Loan Banks) and others are supported by the discretionary authority of the U.S. Government to purchase an agency's obligations. Still others are backed only by the credit of the agency, authority, instrumentality or sponsored enterprise issuing the obligation. No assurance can be given that the U.S. Government would provide financial support to any of these entities if it is not obligated to do so by law.

**Variable and Floating Rate Instrument Risk** — The absence of an active market for these securities could make it difficult for the Fund to dispose of them if the issuer defaults.

**When-Issued and Delayed Delivery Securities and Forward Commitments Risk** — When-issued and delayed delivery securities and forward commitments involve the risk that the security the Fund buys will lose value prior to its delivery. There also is the risk that the security will not be issued or that the other party to the transaction will not meet its obligation. If this occurs, the Fund may lose both the investment opportunity for the assets it set aside to pay for the security and any gain in the security's price.

**The Fund may also be subject to certain other risks associated with its investments and investment strategies, including:**

**Borrowing Risk** — Borrowing may exaggerate changes in the net asset value of Fund shares and in the return on the Fund's portfolio. Borrowing will cost the Fund interest expense and other fees. The costs of borrowing may reduce the Fund's return. Borrowing may cause the Fund to liquidate positions when it may not be advantageous to do so to satisfy its obligations.

**Expense Risk** — Fund expenses are subject to a variety of factors, including fluctuations in the Fund's net assets. Accordingly, actual expenses may be greater or less than those indicated. For example, to the extent that the Fund's net assets decrease due to market declines or redemptions, the Fund's expenses will increase as a percentage of Fund net assets. During periods of high market volatility, these increases in the Fund's expense ratio could be significant.

**Reverse Repurchase Agreements Risk** — Reverse repurchase agreements involve the sale of securities held by the Fund with an agreement to repurchase the securities at an agreed-upon price, date and interest payment. Reverse repurchase agreements involve the risk that the other party may fail to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. The Fund could lose money if it is unable to recover the securities and the value of the collateral held by the Fund, including the value of the investments made with cash collateral, is less than the value of securities. These events could also trigger adverse tax consequences to the Fund.

**Securities Lending Risk** — Securities lending involves the risk that the borrower may fail to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. As a result, the Fund may lose money and there may be a delay in recovering the loaned securities. The Fund could also lose money if it does not recover the securities and/or the value of the collateral falls, including the value of investments made with cash collateral. These events could trigger adverse tax consequences for the Fund.



## Financial Highlights

The Financial Highlights table is intended to help you understand the Fund's financial performance for the periods shown. Certain information reflects the financial results for a single Fund share. The total returns in the table represent the rate that an investor would have earned or lost on an investment in the Fund (assuming reinvestment of all dividends and/or distributions). The information has been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, whose report, along with the Fund's financial statements, is included in the Fund's Annual Report, which is available upon request.

(For a share outstanding throughout each period)	Class I				
	Year Ended December 31,				
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Net asset value, beginning of year	\$ 1.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 1.00
Net investment income	0.0064	0.0013	0.0000 <sup>1</sup>	0.0000 <sup>1</sup>	0.0000 <sup>1</sup>
Net realized gain	0.0000 <sup>1</sup>	0.0000 <sup>1</sup>	0.0001	0.0001	0.0000 <sup>1</sup>
Net increase from investment operations	0.0064	0.0013	0.0001	0.0001	0.0000
Distributions: <sup>2</sup>					
From net investment income	(0.0064)	(0.0013)	(0.0000) <sup>3</sup>	(0.0000) <sup>3</sup>	(0.0000) <sup>3</sup>
From net realized gains	(0.0000) <sup>3</sup>	(0.0000) <sup>3</sup>	(0.0001)	(0.0001)	(0.0000) <sup>3</sup>
Total distributions	(0.0064)	(0.0013)	(0.0001)	(0.0001)	(0.0000)
Net asset value, end of year	\$ 1.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 1.00
<b>Total Return<sup>4</sup></b>					
Based on net asset value	0.65%	0.13%	0.01%	0.01%	0.00%
<b>Ratios to Average Net Assets</b>					
Total expenses	0.72%	0.62%	0.61%	0.61%	0.63%
Total expenses after fees waived and/or reimbursed	0.30%	0.30%	0.18%	0.17%	0.20%
Net investment income	0.63%	0.13%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
<b>Supplemental Data</b>					
Net assets, end of year (000)	\$135,659	\$151,523	\$152,118	\$228,241	\$179,570

<sup>1</sup> Amount is less than \$0.00005 per share.

<sup>2</sup> Distributions for annual periods determined in accordance with U.S. federal income tax regulations.

<sup>3</sup> Amount is greater than \$(0.00005) per share.

<sup>4</sup> Where applicable, excludes insurance-related fees and expenses and assumes the reinvestment of distributions.

[This page intentionally left blank]

# Other Important Information

---

## **BlackRock Variable Series Funds Class I Shares**

<b>Account Information</b>	<i>The Insurance Companies</i> .....	I-2
	<i>How to Buy and Sell Shares</i> .....	I-3
<b>Management of the Funds</b>	<i>Information about BlackRock and the Portfolio Managers</i>	
	<i>BlackRock</i> .....	I-5
	<i>Portfolio Manager Information</i> .....	I-12
	<i>Conflicts of Interest</i> .....	I-17
	<i>Valuation of Fund Investments</i> .....	I-18
	<i>Dividends and Taxes</i> .....	I-19
<b>General Information</b>	<i>Shareholder Documents</i> .....	I-21
	<i>Certain Fund Policies</i> .....	I-21
	<i>Statement of Additional Information</i> .....	I-21
<b>Glossary</b>	<i>Glossary</i> .....	I-22
<b>For More Information</b>	<i>Funds and Service Providers</i> .....	Inside Back Cover
	<i>Additional Information</i> .....	Back Cover

# Account Information

---

## ***The Insurance Companies***

---

Shares of the BlackRock Advantage Large Cap Core V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Advantage Large Cap Value V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Advantage U.S. Total Market V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Basic Value V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Capital Appreciation V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Equity Dividend V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Government Money Market V.I. Fund, the BlackRock High Yield V.I. Fund, the BlackRock International V.I. Fund, the BlackRock iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund, the BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Large Cap Focus Growth V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Managed Volatility V.I. Fund, the BlackRock S&P 500 Index V.I. Fund, the BlackRock Total Return V.I. Fund, and the BlackRock U.S. Government Bond V.I. Fund (each a “Fund,” and collectively, the “Funds”) are sold to separate accounts of insurance companies (the “Insurance Companies”) either directly or indirectly (through other variable insurance funds) to fund certain variable life insurance contracts and/or variable annuities (the “Contracts”) issued by the Insurance Companies.

Shares of the Funds are owned by the Insurance Companies, not Contract owners. A Contract owner has no direct interest in the shares of a Fund, but only in the Contract. A Contract is described in the prospectus for that Contract. That prospectus describes the relationship between changes in the value of shares of a Fund, and the benefits provided under a Contract. The prospectus for a Contract also describes various fees payable to the Insurance Company and charges to the separate account made by the Insurance Company with respect to the Contract. While this prospectus and the Statement of Additional Information (the “SAI”) are intended for use by Contract owners, because shares of the Funds will be sold only to the Insurance Companies for the separate accounts, the terms “you,” “your,” “shareholder” and “shareholders” in this prospectus may refer to the Insurance Companies.

More than one Insurance Company may invest in each Fund. It is possible that a difference may arise among the interests of Insurance Companies that invest in a Fund or the holders of different types of Contracts — for example, if applicable state insurance law or Contract owner instructions prevent an Insurance Company from continuing to invest in a Fund following a change in the Fund’s investment policies, or if different tax laws apply to variable life insurance contracts and variable annuities. The Funds and the Insurance Companies will attempt to monitor events to prevent such differences from arising. If a conflict between Insurance Companies occurs, or between life insurance policies and annuity contracts, however, a Fund may be required to take actions that are adverse to the interests of a particular Insurance Company and its Contract owners, or to the interests of holders of a particular type of Contract.

If approved by the BlackRock Variable Series Funds, Inc.’s (the “Company”) Board of Directors, BlackRock, on behalf of the Funds, may enter into agreements with a Service Organization, as defined below, pursuant to which a Fund will pay a Service Organization for administrative, networking, recordkeeping, subtransfer agency and shareholder services. These payments are based on a percentage of the average daily net assets of Fund shareholders serviced by a Service Organization. The aggregate amount of these payments may be substantial.

From time to time, BlackRock, BlackRock Investments, LLC (the “Distributor”) and their affiliates may compensate affiliated and unaffiliated Insurance Companies and other financial intermediaries (“Service Organizations”) for the sale and distribution of shares of the Funds. These payments would be in addition to the Fund payments described above, if approved by the Board, and may be a fixed dollar amount, may be based on the number of customer accounts maintained by the Service Organization, may be based on a percentage of the value of shares sold to, or held by, customers of the Service Organization or may be calculated on another basis. The aggregate amount of these payments by BlackRock, the Distributor and their affiliates may be substantial and, in some circumstances, may create an incentive for a Service Organization, its employees or associated persons to recommend or sell shares of the Funds to you. Please contact your Service Organization for details about payments it may receive from the Funds or from BlackRock, the Distributor or their affiliates. For more information, see the SAI.

## ***How to Buy and Sell Shares***

---

The Company is offering through this prospectus Class I Shares in each of its Funds to the Insurance Companies. The price of shares purchased by the Insurance Companies is based on the next calculation of the per share net asset value of a Fund after an order is placed. The Company may reject any order to buy shares and may suspend the sale of shares at any time. The Company will redeem all full and fractional shares of the Funds for cash. The price of redeemed shares is based on the next calculation of net asset value after a redemption order is placed. The value of shares at the time of redemption may be more or less than the shareholder's cost, depending in part on the net asset value of such shares at such time.

### **Short-Term Trading Policy**

#### **Each Fund other than BlackRock Government Money Market V.I. Fund**

The Company's Board of Directors (the "Board") has determined that the interests of long-term shareholders and a Fund's ability to manage its investments may be adversely affected when shares are repeatedly bought, sold or exchanged in response to short-term market fluctuations — also known as "market timing." The Funds are not designed for market timing organizations or other entities using programmed or frequent purchases and sales or exchanges. The exchange privilege is not intended as a vehicle for short-term trading. Excessive purchase and sale or exchange activity may interfere with portfolio management, increase expenses and taxes and may have an adverse effect on the performance of a Fund and its returns to shareholders. For example, large flows of cash into and out of a Fund may require the management team to allocate a significant amount of assets to cash or other short-term investments or sell securities, rather than maintaining such assets in securities selected to achieve a Fund's investment objective. Frequent trading may cause a Fund to sell securities at less favorable prices, and transaction costs, such as brokerage commissions, can reduce a Fund's performance.

A fund's investment in non-U.S. securities is subject to the risk that an investor may seek to take advantage of a delay between the change in value of such fund's portfolio securities and the determination of the fund's net asset value as a result of different closing times of U.S. and non-U.S. markets by buying or selling fund shares at a price that does not reflect their true value. A similar risk exists for funds that invest in securities of small capitalization companies, securities of issuers located in emerging markets or high yield securities ("junk bonds") that are thinly traded and therefore may have actual values that differ from their market prices. This short-term arbitrage activity can reduce the return received by long-term shareholders. Each Fund will seek to eliminate these opportunities by using fair value pricing, as described in "Management of the Funds — Valuation of Fund Investments" below.

The Funds discourage market timing and seek to prevent frequent purchases and sales or exchanges of Fund shares that they determine may be detrimental to a Fund or long-term shareholders. The Board has approved the policies discussed below to seek to deter market timing activity. The Board has not adopted any specific numerical restrictions on purchases, sales and exchanges of Fund shares because certain legitimate strategies will not result in harm to a Fund or its shareholders.

If as a result of its own investigation, information provided by a financial intermediary or other third party, or otherwise, a Fund believes, in its sole discretion, that your short-term trading is excessive or that you are engaging in market timing activity, it reserves the right to reject any specific purchase or exchange order. If a Fund rejects your purchase or exchange order, you will not be able to execute that transaction, and such Fund will not be responsible for any losses you therefore may suffer. For transactions placed directly with a Fund, such Fund may consider the trading history of accounts under common ownership or control for the purpose of enforcing these policies. Transactions placed through the same financial intermediary on an omnibus basis may be deemed part of a group for the purpose of this policy and may be rejected in whole or in part by a Fund. Certain accounts, such as omnibus accounts and accounts at financial intermediaries, however, include multiple investors and such accounts typically provide a Fund with net purchase or redemption and exchange requests on any given day where purchases, redemptions and exchanges of shares are netted against one another and the identity of individual purchasers, redeemers and exchangers whose orders are aggregated may not be known by a Fund. While the Funds monitor for market timing activity, the Funds may be unable to identify such activities because the netting effect in omnibus accounts often makes it more difficult to locate and eliminate market timers from the Funds. The Distributor has entered into agreements with respect to financial professionals, and other financial intermediaries that maintain omnibus accounts with the transfer agent pursuant to which such financial professionals and other financial intermediaries undertake to cooperate with the Distributor in monitoring purchase, exchange and redemption orders by their customers in order to detect and prevent short-term or excessive trading in the Funds' shares through such accounts. Identification of market timers may also be limited by operational systems and technical limitations. In the event that a financial intermediary is determined by a Fund to be

engaged in market timing or other improper trading activity, the Fund's Distributor may terminate such financial intermediary's agreement with the Distributor, suspend such financial intermediary's trading privileges or take other appropriate actions.

There is no assurance that the methods described above will prevent market timing or other trading that may be deemed abusive.

The Funds may from time to time use other methods that they believe are appropriate to deter market timing or other trading activity that may be detrimental to the Funds or long-term shareholders.

#### **BlackRock Government Money Market V.I. Fund**

Market timing is an investment technique involving frequent short-term trading of mutual fund shares designed to exploit market movements or inefficiencies in the way a mutual fund prices its shares. The Board has evaluated the risks of market timing activities by the BlackRock Government Money Market V.I. Fund's shareholders and has determined that due to (i) the Fund's policy of seeking to maintain the Fund's net asset value per share at \$1.00 each day, (ii) the nature of the Fund's portfolio holdings, and (iii) the nature of the Fund's shareholders, it is unlikely that (a) market timing would be attempted by the Fund's shareholders or (b) any attempts to market time the Fund by shareholders would result in a negative impact to the Fund or its shareholders. As a result, the Board has not adopted policies and procedures to deter short-term trading in the Fund. There can be no assurances, however, that the Fund may not, on occasion, serve as a temporary or short-term investment vehicle for those who seek to market time funds offered by other investment companies.

# Management of the Funds

## **BlackRock**

BlackRock, each Fund's investment adviser, manages each Fund's investments and its business operations subject to the oversight of the Board of each of the Funds. While BlackRock is ultimately responsible for the management of the Funds, it is able to draw upon the trading, research and expertise of its asset management affiliates for portfolio decisions and management with respect to certain portfolio securities. BlackRock is an indirect, wholly-owned subsidiary of BlackRock, Inc.

BlackRock, a registered investment adviser, was organized in 1994 to perform advisory services for investment companies. BlackRock International Limited ("BIL"), BlackRock (Singapore) Limited ("BRS") and BlackRock Asset Management North Asia Limited ("BNA") are registered investment advisers organized in 1995, 2000 and 1998, respectively. BlackRock and its affiliates had approximately \$6.317 trillion in investment company and other portfolio assets under management as of March 31, 2018.

Each Fund has entered into a management agreement (the "Management Agreement") with BlackRock. Under the Management Agreement, BlackRock receives for its services to each Fund a fee at an annual rate described below. The fee is computed daily on a Fund-by-Fund basis and payable monthly.

### **BlackRock Advantage Large Cap Core V.I. Fund**

<b>Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets</b>	<b>Rate of Management Fee</b>
Not exceeding \$250 million	0.500%
In excess of \$250 million but not more than \$300 million	0.450%
In excess of \$300 million but not more than \$400 million	0.425%
In excess of \$400 million	0.400%

### **BlackRock Advantage Large Cap Value V.I. Fund**

<b>Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets</b>	<b>Rate of Management Fee</b>
Not exceeding \$1 billion	0.75%
In excess of \$1 billion but not more than \$3 billion	0.71%
In excess of \$3 billion but not more than \$5 billion	0.68%
In excess of \$5 billion but not more than \$10 billion	0.65%
In excess of \$10 billion	0.64%

For BlackRock Advantage Large Cap Value V.I. Fund, BlackRock has agreed to voluntarily waive 0.05% of its management fee payable by the Fund. This voluntary waiver may be reduced or discontinued at any time without notice.

### **BlackRock Advantage U.S. Total Market V.I. Fund**

<b>Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets</b>	<b>Rate of Management Fee</b>
Not exceeding \$1 billion	0.75%
In excess of \$1 billion but not more than \$3 billion	0.71%
In excess of \$3 billion but not more than \$5 billion	0.68%
In excess of \$5 billion but not more than \$10 billion	0.65%
In excess of \$10 billion	0.64%

## BlackRock Basic Value V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding \$1 billion	0.60%
In excess of \$1 billion but not more than \$3 billion	0.56%
In excess of \$3 billion but not more than \$5 billion	0.54%
In excess of \$5 billion but not more than \$10 billion	0.52%
In excess of \$10 billion	0.51%

## BlackRock Capital Appreciation V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding \$1 billion	0.65%
In excess of \$1 billion but not more than \$3 billion	0.61%
In excess of \$3 billion but not more than \$5 billion	0.59%
In excess of \$5 billion but not more than \$10 billion	0.57%
In excess of \$10 billion	0.55%

## BlackRock Equity Dividend V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding \$1 billion	0.60%
In excess of \$1 billion but not more than \$3 billion	0.56%
In excess of \$3 billion but not more than \$5 billion	0.54%
In excess of \$5 billion but not more than \$10 billion	0.52%
In excess of \$10 billion	0.51%

## BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding \$6 billion	0.65%
In excess of \$6 billion but not more than \$8 billion	0.61%
In excess of \$8 billion but not more than \$10 billion	0.59%
In excess of \$10 billion but not more than \$15 billion	0.57%
In excess of \$15 billion	0.55%



## BlackRock Government Money Market V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding \$1 billion	0.500%
In excess of \$1 billion but not more than \$2 billion	0.450%
In excess of \$2 billion but not more than \$3 billion	0.400%
In excess of \$3 billion but not more than \$4 billion	0.375%
In excess of \$4 billion but not more than \$7 billion	0.350%
In excess of \$7 billion but not more than \$10 billion	0.325%
In excess of \$10 billion but not more than \$15 billion	0.300%
In excess of \$15 billion	0.290%

For BlackRock Government Money Market V.I. Fund, BlackRock has voluntarily agreed to waive a portion of its fees and/or reimburse operating expenses to enable the Fund to maintain a minimum daily net investment income dividend. BlackRock may discontinue this waiver and/or reimbursement at any time without notice.

## BlackRock International V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding \$1 billion	0.75%
In excess of \$1 billion but not more than \$3 billion	0.71%
In excess of \$3 billion but not more than \$5 billion	0.68%
In excess of \$5 billion but not more than \$10 billion	0.65%
In excess of \$10 billion	0.64%

## BlackRock iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding \$1 billion	0.250%
In excess of \$1 billion but not more than \$3 billion	0.240%
In excess of \$3 billion but not more than \$5 billion	0.225%
In excess of \$5 billion but not more than \$10 billion	0.220%
In excess of \$10 billion	0.210%

## BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding \$1 billion	0.150%
In excess of \$1 billion but not more than \$3 billion	0.140%
In excess of \$3 billion but not more than \$5 billion	0.135%
In excess of \$5 billion	0.130%

## BlackRock Large Cap Focus Growth V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding \$1 billion	0.65%
In excess of \$1 billion but not more than \$3 billion	0.61%
In excess of \$3 billion but not more than \$5 billion	0.59%
In excess of \$5 billion but not more than \$10 billion	0.57%
In excess of \$10 billion	0.55%

## BlackRock Managed Volatility V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding \$1 billion	0.55%
In excess of \$1 billion but not more than \$3 billion	0.52%
In excess of \$3 billion but not more than \$5 billion	0.50%
In excess of \$5 billion but not more than \$10 billion	0.48%
In excess of \$10 billion	0.47%

## BlackRock S&P 500 Index V.I. Fund

Effective April 23, 2018, with respect to the BlackRock S&P 500 Index V.I. Fund, the annual management fees payable to BlackRock (as a percentage of average daily net assets) are calculated as follows:

	Rate of Management Fee
	0.07%

Prior to April 23, 2018, with respect to the BlackRock S&P 500 Index V.I. Fund, the annual management fees payable to BlackRock (as a percentage of average daily net assets) were calculated as follows:

	Rate of Management Fee
	0.30%

Prior to April 23, 2018, for BlackRock S&P 500 Index V.I. Fund, BlackRock had contractually agreed to waive 0.10% of its management fee. The contractual agreement terminated effective April 23, 2018 in connection with the above reduction in the Fund's contractual management fee rate.

## BlackRock U.S. Government Bond V.I. Fund

Portion of Average Daily Value of Net Assets	Rate of Management Fee
Not exceeding \$1 billion	0.50%
In excess of \$1 billion but not more than \$3 billion	0.47%
In excess of \$3 billion but not more than \$5 billion	0.45%
In excess of \$5 billion but not more than \$10 billion	0.44%
In excess of \$10 billion	0.43%

For BlackRock U.S. Government Bond V.I. Fund, BlackRock has agreed to voluntarily waive 0.10% of its management fee payable by the Fund. This voluntary waiver may be reduced or discontinued at any time without notice.

## BlackRock High Yield V.I. Fund and BlackRock Total Return V.I. Fund

Portion of Aggregate Average Daily Value of Net Assets of both Funds:	Rate of Management Fee	
	BlackRock High Yield V.I. Fund	BlackRock Total Return V.I. Fund
Not exceeding \$250 million	0.55%	0.50%
In excess of \$250 million but not more than \$500 million	0.50%	0.45%
In excess of \$500 million but not more than \$750 million	0.45%	0.40%
In excess of \$750 million	0.40%	0.35%

The fee rates for the High Yield V.I. Fund and the Total Return V.I. Fund are applied to the average daily net assets of each Fund, with the reduced rates shown below applicable to portions of the assets of each Fund to the extent that the aggregate average daily net assets of the High Yield V.I. Fund and Total Return V.I. Fund combined exceed \$250 million, \$500 million and \$750 million (each such amount being a “breakpoint level”). The portion of the assets of a Fund to which the rate at each breakpoint level applies will be determined on a “uniform percentage” basis. The uniform percentage applicable to a breakpoint level is determined by dividing the amount of the aggregate average daily net assets of the combined Funds that falls within that breakpoint level by the aggregate average daily net assets of the combined Funds. The amount of the fee for a Fund at each breakpoint level is determined by multiplying the average daily net assets of that Fund by the uniform percentage applicable to that breakpoint level and multiplying the product by the advisory fee rate.

*All Funds (except BlackRock Government Money Market V.I. Fund, BlackRock iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund, BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund)*

BlackRock has contractually agreed to waive the management fee with respect to any portion of each Fund’s assets estimated to be attributable to investments in other equity and fixed-income mutual funds and exchange-traded funds managed by BlackRock or its affiliates that have a contractual management fee. The contractual waiver is in effect through April 30, 2019 for each Fund other than the BlackRock Managed Volatility V.I. Fund and the BlackRock S&P 500 Index V.I. Fund (for which the contractual waiver is in effect through April 30, 2021). The contractual agreement may be terminated upon 90 days’ notice by a majority of the Independent Directors or by a vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Fund.

*BlackRock iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund and BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund*

BlackRock has contractually agreed to waive the management fee with respect to any portion of each Fund’s assets estimated to be attributable to investments in other equity and fixed-income mutual funds managed by BlackRock or its affiliates that have a contractual management fee, through April 30, 2019. The contractual agreement may be terminated upon 90 days’ notice by a majority of the Independent Directors or by a vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Fund.

BlackRock has agreed to cap net expenses (excluding (i) interest, taxes, dividends tied to short sales, brokerage commissions, and other expenditures which are capitalized in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles; (ii) expenses incurred directly or indirectly by a Fund as a result of investments in other investment companies and pooled investment vehicles; (iii) other expenses attributable to, and incurred as a result of, a Fund’s investments; and (iv) extraordinary expenses (including litigation expenses) not incurred in the ordinary course of a Fund’s business, if any) of each share class of certain Funds at the levels shown below and, in the case of contractual caps, in a Fund’s fees and expenses table in the Fund Overview section of this prospectus. Items (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) in the preceding sentence are referred to in this prospectus as “Dividend Expense, Interest Expense, Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses and certain other Fund expenses.” To achieve these expense caps, BlackRock has agreed to waive and/or reimburse fees or expenses if these operating expenses exceed a certain limit.

With respect to Class I shares of each Fund, as set forth in the table below, BlackRock has contractually agreed to waive and/or reimburse fees and/or expenses in order to limit Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waivers and/or Expense Reimbursements. With respect to Class I shares of certain Funds, BlackRock has contractually agreed to reimburse fees in order to limit operational and recordkeeping fees to the amounts noted in the table below.

	<b>Contractual Caps<sup>1</sup> on Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses<sup>2</sup> (excluding Dividend Expense, Interest Expense, Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses and certain other Fund expenses)</b>	<b>Contractual Caps<sup>1</sup> on fees paid by Fund for Operational and Recordkeeping Services</b>
Advantage Large Cap Core V.I. Fund	1.25%	0.05%
Advantage Large Cap Value V.I. Fund	0.60%	0.00%
Advantage U.S. Total Market V.I. Fund	0.55%	0.07%
Basic Value V.I. Fund	1.25%	0.06%
Capital Appreciation V.I. Fund	1.25%	0.07%
Equity Dividend V.I. Fund	1.25%	0.00%
Global Allocation V.I. Fund	1.25%	0.07%
Government Money Market V.I. Fund	0.30%	—
High Yield V.I. Fund	1.25%	0.06%
International V.I. Fund	1.25%	0.08%
iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund	0.65%	—
iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund	0.53%	—
Large Cap Focus Growth V.I. Fund	1.25%	0.07%
Managed Volatility V.I. Fund	0.59%	0.00%
S&P 500 Index V.I. Fund	0.15%	0.05%
Total Return V.I. Fund	1.25%	0.00%
U.S. Government Bond V.I. Fund	1.25%	0.00%

<sup>1</sup> The contractual caps for each Fund (other than the BlackRock Managed Volatility V.I. Fund and the BlackRock S&P 500 Index V.I. Fund) are in effect through April 30, 2019. The contractual caps for the BlackRock Managed Volatility V.I. Fund and the BlackRock S&P 500 Index V.I. Fund are in effect through April 30, 2021. The contractual agreement may be terminated, with respect to each Fund, upon 90 days notice by a majority of the non-interested directors of the Fund or by a vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Fund.

<sup>2</sup> As a percentage of average daily net assets and based on current fees.

With respect to the contractual agreements to cap net expenses described above for the BlackRock iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund and the BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund, if during a Fund's fiscal year the operating expenses of a share class, that at any time during the prior two fiscal years received a waiver and/or reimbursement from BlackRock, are less than the current expense limit for that share class, the share class is required to repay BlackRock up to the lesser of (a) the amount of fees waived or expenses reimbursed during those prior two fiscal years under the agreement and (b) an amount not to exceed either (x) the current expense limit of that share class or (y) the expense limit of the share class in effect at the time that the share class received the applicable waiver and/or reimbursement, provided that: (i) the Fund has more than \$50 million in assets and (ii) BlackRock or an affiliate serves as the Fund's manager or administrator. This repayment applies only to the contractual caps on net expenses and does not apply to the contractual management fee waiver described above or any voluntary waivers that may be in effect from time to time.

With respect to each Fund, BlackRock has voluntarily agreed to waive its management fees by the amount of advisory fees the Fund pays to BlackRock indirectly through its investment in affiliated money market funds (the "affiliated money market fund waiver").

The amount of the contractual waivers and/or reimbursements of fees and expenses made pursuant to the contractual cap on net expenses will be reduced by the amount of the affiliated money market fund waiver.

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017, the aggregate management fees, net of any applicable waivers, paid by each Fund to BlackRock as a percentage of each Fund’s average daily net assets were:

<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Management Fee</b>
Advantage Large Cap Core V.I. Fund	0.46%
Advantage Large Cap Value V.I. Fund	0.45%
Advantage U.S. Total Market V.I. Fund	0.52%
Basic Value V.I. Fund	0.60%
Capital Appreciation V.I. Fund	0.65%
Equity Dividend V.I. Fund	0.60%
Global Allocation V.I. Fund	0.62%
Government Money Market V.I. Fund	0.18%
High Yield V.I. Fund	0.49%
International V.I. Fund	0.73%
iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund	0.05%
iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund	0.00%
Large Cap Focus Growth V.I. Fund	0.65%
Managed Volatility V.I. Fund	0.12%
S&P 500 Index V.I. Fund	0.20%
Total Return V.I. Fund	0.45%
U.S. Government Bond V.I. Fund	0.40%

BlackRock has entered into a sub-advisory agreement with BIL, an affiliate of BlackRock, with respect to BlackRock International V.I. Fund and BlackRock Managed Volatility V.I. Fund. Under the sub-advisory agreement, BlackRock pays BIL a monthly fee for services it provides for that portion of the BlackRock International V.I. Fund and the BlackRock Managed Volatility V.I. Fund for which BIL acts as sub-advisor at an annual rate equal to a percentage of the management fee paid to BlackRock under the Management Agreement.

BlackRock has entered into a sub-advisory agreement with BNA, an affiliate of BlackRock. Under the sub-advisory agreement, BlackRock pays BNA a monthly fee for services it provides for that portion of the BlackRock Managed Volatility V.I. Fund for which BNA acts as sub-adviser at an annual rate equal to a percentage of the management fee paid to BlackRock under the Management Agreement.

BlackRock has entered into a sub-advisory agreement with BRS, an affiliate of BlackRock. Under the sub-advisory agreement, BlackRock pays BRS a monthly fee for services it provides for that portion of the BlackRock Managed Volatility V.I. Fund for which BRS acts as sub-adviser at an annual rate equal to a percentage of the management fee paid to BlackRock under the Management Agreement.

From time to time, a manager, analyst, or other employee of BlackRock or its affiliates may express views regarding a particular asset class, company, security, industry, or market sector. The views expressed by any such person are the views of only that individual as of the time expressed and do not necessarily represent the views of BlackRock or any other person within the BlackRock organization. Any such views are subject to change at any time based upon market or other conditions and BlackRock disclaims any responsibility to update such views. These views may not be relied on as investment advice and, because investment decisions for a Fund are based on numerous factors, may not be relied on as an indication of trading intent on behalf of a Fund.

**Legal Proceedings.** On May 27, 2014, certain purported investors in the BlackRock Global Allocation Fund, Inc. (“Global Allocation”) and the BlackRock Equity Dividend Fund (“Equity Dividend”) filed a consolidated complaint (the “Consolidated Complaint”) in the United States District Court for the District of New Jersey against BlackRock, BlackRock Investment Management, LLC and BlackRock International Limited (collectively, the “Defendants”) under the caption *In re BlackRock Mutual Funds Advisory Fee Litigation*. The Consolidated Complaint, which purports to be brought derivatively on behalf of Global Allocation and Equity Dividend, alleges that the Defendants violated Section 36(b) of the Investment Company Act by receiving allegedly excessive investment advisory fees from Global Allocation and Equity Dividend. The Consolidated Complaint seeks, among other things, to recover on behalf of Global Allocation and Equity Dividend all allegedly excessive advisory fees received by the Defendants in the period beginning one year

prior to the filing of the lawsuit and ending on the date of judgment, along with purported lost investment returns on those amounts, plus interest. The Defendants believe the claims in the Consolidated Complaint are without merit and intend to vigorously defend the action.

### **Portfolio Manager Information**

Information regarding the portfolio managers of each Fund (other than BlackRock Government Money Market V.I. Fund) is set forth below. Further information regarding the portfolio managers, including other accounts managed, compensation, ownership of Fund shares, and possible conflicts of interest, is available in the Funds' SAI.

#### **BlackRock Advantage Large Cap Core V.I. Fund, BlackRock Advantage Large Cap Value V.I. Fund and BlackRock Advantage U.S. Total Market V.I. Fund**

Each Fund is managed by Raffaele Savi, Travis Cooke, CFA, and Richard Mathieson who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

<b>Portfolio Manager</b>	<b>Primary Role</b>	<b>Since</b>	<b>Title and Recent Biography</b>
Raffaele Savi	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of each Fund's portfolio, including setting each Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Funds.	2017	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2009; Managing Director at Barclays Global Investors from 2007 to 2009; Principal at Barclays Global Investors from 2006 to 2007.
Travis Cooke, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of each Fund's portfolio, including setting each Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Funds.	2017	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2012; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2009 to 2011, Principal of Barclays Global Investors from 2002 to 2009.
Richard Mathieson	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of each Fund's portfolio, including setting each Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Funds.	2017	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2011; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2009 to 2011; Principal at BGI from 2008 to 2009; Equity Analyst for Exista UK from 2007 to 2008; Principal at BGI from 2005 to 2007; Associate of BGI from 2001 to 2005.

#### **BlackRock Basic Value V.I. Fund**

The Fund is managed by Carrie King and Joseph Wolfe, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

<b>Portfolio Manager</b>	<b>Primary Role</b>	<b>Since</b>	<b>Title and Recent Biography</b>
Carrie King	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2009	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2010; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2007 to 2010; Vice President of BlackRock, Inc. in 2006.
Joseph Wolfe	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2017	Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2012; Head of Quantitative Active Research at Northern Trust from 2005 to 2012.

#### **BlackRock Capital Appreciation V.I. Fund**

The Fund is managed by Lawrence Kemp, who is primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

<b>Portfolio Manager</b>	<b>Primary Role</b>	<b>Since</b>	<b>Title and Recent Biography</b>
Lawrence Kemp	Primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2013	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2012; Prior to joining BlackRock, Inc., Mr. Kemp was a Managing Director at UBS Global Asset Management.

## BlackRock Equity Dividend V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by Tony DeSpirito, David Zhao and Franco Tapia who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Robert M. Shearer, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2010	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2006.
David Zhao	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2017	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2016; Global Equity Senior Research Analyst and Principal at Pzena Investment Management from 2006 to 2016.
Franco Tapia	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2017	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc., since 2016; Senior Equity Research Analyst and Portfolio Manager at Pzena Investment Management from 2006 to 2016.

## BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by Dan Chamby, CFA, Russ Koesterich, CFA, JD, David Clayton, CFA, JD, and Kent Hogshire, CFA, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Dan Chamby, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2003	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2007; Director of BlackRock, Inc. in 2006.
Russ Koesterich, CFA, JD	Jointly and primarily responsible for the management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2017	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2009.
David Clayton, CFA, JD	Jointly and primarily responsible for the management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2017	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2012; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2010 to 2011.
Kent Hogshire, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2017	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2017; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2008 to 2016.

### **BlackRock High Yield V.I. Fund**

The Fund is managed by James Keenan, CFA, Mitchell Garfin, CFA, David Delbos and Derek Schoenhofen. Mr. Keenan is jointly and primarily responsible for setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the Fund's investment process and performance. Messrs. Garfin, Delbos and Schoenhofen are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

<b>Portfolio Manager</b>	<b>Primary Role</b>	<b>Since</b>	<b>Title and Recent Biography</b>
James Keenan, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the Fund's investment process and performance.	2007	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2008 and Head of the Leveraged Finance Portfolio team; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2006 to 2007.
Mitchell Garfin, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2009	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2009; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2005 to 2008.
David Delbos	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2014	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2012; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2007 to 2011; Vice President of BlackRock, Inc. from 2005 to 2006.
Derek Schoenhofen	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2009	Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2006; Vice President of BlackRock, Inc. from 2000 to 2005.

### **BlackRock International V.I. Fund**

The Fund is managed by James Bristow, CFA and Gareth Williams, CFA who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

<b>Portfolio Manager</b>	<b>Primary Role</b>	<b>Since</b>	<b>Title and Recent Biography</b>
James Bristow, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2011	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2010; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2006 to 2009.
Gareth Williams, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2011	Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2013; Vice President of BlackRock, Inc. from 2010 to 2012; Associate of BlackRock, Inc. from 2008 to 2009; Analyst with BlackRock, Inc. from 2006 to 2007.



## **BlackRock iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund and BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund**

Each Fund is managed by Amy Whitelaw, Michael Gates, CFA, and Greg Savage who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

<b>Portfolio Manager</b>	<b>Primary Role</b>	<b>Since</b>	<b>Title and Recent Biography</b>
Amy Whitelaw	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2014	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2013; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2009 to 2012; Principal of Barclays Global Investors ("BGI") from 2000 to 2009.
Michael Gates, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2016	Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2009.
Greg Savage	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2018	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2010; Director of BlackRock, Inc. in 2009; Principal of BGI from 2007 to 2009; Associate of BGI from 1999 to 2007.

## **BlackRock Large Cap Focus Growth V.I. Fund**

The Fund is managed by Lawrence Kemp who is primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

<b>Portfolio Manager</b>	<b>Primary Role</b>	<b>Since</b>	<b>Title and Recent Biography</b>
Lawrence Kemp	Primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2017	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2012; Prior to joining BlackRock, Inc., Mr. Kemp was a Managing Director at UBS Global Asset Management.

## **BlackRock Managed Volatility V.I. Fund**

The Fund is managed by Philip Green and Michael Pensky, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

<b>Portfolio Manager</b>	<b>Primary Role</b>	<b>Since</b>	<b>Title and Recent Biography</b>
Philip Green	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2008	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2006.
Michael Pensky	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2013	Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2018; Vice President of BlackRock, Inc. from 2016 to 2017; Associate of BlackRock, Inc. from 2012 to 2015.

## BlackRock S&P 500 Index V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by Greg Savage, CFA, Alan Mason, Jennifer Hsui, CFA, Creighton Jue, CFA and Rachel Aguirre, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Greg Savage, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2011	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2010; Director of BlackRock, Inc. in 2009; Principal of BGI from 2007 to 2009; Associate of BGI from 1999 to 2007.
Alan Mason	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2014	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2009; Managing Director of BGI from 2008 to 2009; Principal of BGI from 1996 to 2009.
Jennifer Hsui, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2016	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2011; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2009 to 2011; Principal of BGI from 2006 to 2009.
Creighton Jue, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2016	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2011; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2009 to 2011; Principal of BGI from 2000 to 2009.
Rachel Aguirre	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2016	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2018; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2012 to 2017; Vice President of BlackRock, Inc. from 2009 to 2011; Principal and Portfolio Manager of BGI from 2005 to 2009.

## BlackRock Total Return V.I. Fund

The Fund is managed by Rick Rieder, Bob Miller and David Rogal, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Portfolio Manager	Primary Role	Since	Title and Recent Biography
Rick Rieder	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2010	Global Chief Investment Officer of Fixed Income, Co-head of BlackRock's Global Fixed Income platform, member of Global Operating Committee and Chairman of the BlackRock firm-wide Investment Council. Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2009. President and Chief Executive Officer of R3 Capital Partners from 2008 to 2009; Managing Director of Lehman Brothers from 1994 to 2008.
Bob Miller	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2011	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2011; Co-Founder and Partner of Round Table Investment Management Company from 2007 to 2009; Managing Director of Bank of America from 1999 to 2007.
David Rogal	Responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2017	Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2014; Vice President of BlackRock, Inc. from 2011 to 2013.

## **BlackRock U.S. Government Bond V.I. Fund**

The Fund is managed by Bob Miller, Matthew Kraeger and Siddharth Mehta, who are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

<b>Portfolio Manager</b>	<b>Primary Role</b>	<b>Since</b>	<b>Title and Recent Biography</b>
Bob Miller	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2012	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2011; Co-Founder and Partner of Round Table Investment Management Company from 2007 to 2009; Managing Director of Bank of America from 1999 to 2007.
Matthew Kraeger	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2012	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2015; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2009 to 2015; Vice President of BlackRock, Inc. from 2006 to 2008; Associate of BlackRock, Inc. from 2002 to 2005.
Siddharth Mehta	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2017	Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2017; Vice President of BlackRock, Inc. from 2011 to 2016.

## ***Conflicts of Interest***

The investment activities of BlackRock and its affiliates (including BlackRock, Inc. and The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. and their affiliates, directors, partners, trustees, managing members, officers and employees (collectively, the "Affiliates")) in the management of, or their interest in, their own accounts and other accounts they manage, may present conflicts of interest that could disadvantage the Funds and their shareholders.

BlackRock and its Affiliates provide investment management services to other funds and discretionary managed accounts that follow investment programs similar to that of the Funds. BlackRock and its Affiliates are involved worldwide with a broad spectrum of financial services and asset management activities and may engage in the ordinary course of business in activities in which their interests or the interests of their clients may conflict with those of a Fund. One or more Affiliates act or may act as an investor, investment banker, research provider, investment manager, commodity pool operator, commodity trading advisor, financier, underwriter, adviser, market maker, trader, prime broker, lender, index provider, agent and principal, and have other direct and indirect interests, in securities, currencies, commodities, derivatives and other instruments in which a Fund may directly or indirectly invest. Thus, it is likely that a Fund will have multiple business relationships with and will invest in, engage in transactions with, make voting decisions with respect to, or obtain services from entities for which an Affiliate performs or seeks to perform investment banking or other services. Specifically, a Fund may invest in securities of, or engage in other transactions with, companies with which an Affiliate has developed or is trying to develop investment banking relationships or in which an Affiliate has significant debt or equity investments or other interests. A Fund also may invest in securities of, or engage in other transactions with, companies for which an Affiliate provides or may in the future provide research coverage. An Affiliate may have business relationships with, and purchase, or distribute or sell services or products from or to, distributors, consultants or others who recommend a Fund or who engage in transactions with or for a Fund, and may receive compensation for such services. A Fund may also make brokerage and other payments to Affiliates in connection with the Fund's portfolio investment transactions. An Affiliate may engage in proprietary trading and advise accounts and funds that have investment objectives similar to those of a Fund and/or that engage in and compete for transactions in the same types of securities, currencies and other instruments as the Fund. This may include transactions in securities issued by other open-end and closed-end investment companies (which may include investment companies that are affiliated with the Fund and BlackRock, to the extent permitted under the Investment Company Act). The trading activities of these Affiliates are carried out without reference to positions held directly or indirectly by a Fund and may result in an Affiliate having positions in certain securities that are senior or junior to, or have interests different from or adverse to, the securities that are owned by the Fund.

No Affiliate is under any obligation to share any investment opportunity, idea or strategy with a Fund. As a result, an Affiliate may compete with a Fund for appropriate investment opportunities. The results of a Fund's investment activities, therefore, may differ from those of an Affiliate and of other accounts managed by an Affiliate, and it is possible that a Fund could sustain losses during periods in which one or more Affiliates and other accounts achieve profits on their trading for proprietary or other accounts. The opposite result is also possible.

In addition, a Fund may, from time to time, enter into transactions in which an Affiliate or its other clients have an adverse interest. Furthermore, transactions undertaken by Affiliate-advised clients may adversely impact a Fund. Transactions by one or more Affiliate-advised clients or BlackRock may have the effect of diluting or otherwise disadvantaging the values, prices or investment strategies of a Fund. A Fund's activities may be limited because of regulatory restrictions applicable to one or more Affiliates, and/or their internal policies designed to comply with such restrictions.

Under a securities lending program approved by the Board, the Funds have retained BlackRock Investment Management, LLC, an Affiliate of BlackRock to serve as the securities lending agent for the Funds to the extent that the Funds participate in the securities lending program. For these services, the lending agent will receive a fee from the Funds, including a fee based on the returns earned on the Funds' investment of the cash received as collateral for the loaned securities. In addition, one or more Affiliates may be among the entities to which the Funds may lend their portfolio securities under the securities lending program.

The activities of Affiliates may give rise to other conflicts of interest that could disadvantage the Funds and their shareholders. BlackRock has adopted policies and procedures designed to address these potential conflicts of interest. See the SAI for further information.

## ***Valuation of Fund Investments***

---

### **Each Fund other than Government Money Market V.I. Fund**

When an Insurance Company purchases shares, the Insurance Company pays the net asset value. This is the offering price. Shares are also redeemed at their net asset value. Each Fund calculates its net asset value of each class of its shares each day the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") is open, generally as of the close of regular trading hours on the NYSE, based on prices at the time of closing. The NYSE generally closes at 4:00 p.m. (Eastern time). The net asset value used in determining your share price is the next one calculated after your purchase or redemption order is received. Each business day, the Funds' net asset values are transmitted electronically to the Insurance Companies that use the Funds as underlying investment options for Contracts.

Equity securities and other instruments for which market quotations are readily available are valued at market value, which is generally determined using the last reported closing price or, if a reported closing price is not available, the last traded price on the exchange or market on which the security or instrument is primarily traded at the time of valuation. The Funds value fixed-income portfolio securities and non-exchange traded derivatives using last available bid prices or current market quotations provided by dealers or prices (including evaluated prices) supplied by the Funds' approved independent third-party pricing services, each in accordance with valuation procedures approved by the Board. Pricing services may use matrix pricing or valuation models that utilize certain inputs and assumptions to derive values. Pricing services generally value fixed-income securities assuming orderly transactions of institutional round lot size, but the Fund may hold or transact in such securities in smaller, odd lot sizes. Odd lots may trade at lower prices than institutional round lots. Short-term debt securities with remaining maturities of 60 days or less may be valued on the basis of amortized cost.

Foreign currency exchange rates are generally determined as of the close of business on the NYSE. Foreign securities owned by the Funds may trade on weekends or other days when a Fund does not price its shares. As a result, the Funds' net asset value may change on days when you will not be able to purchase or redeem a Fund's shares. Generally, trading in foreign securities, U.S. Government securities, money market instruments and certain fixed-income securities is substantially completed each day at various times prior to the close of business on the NYSE. The values of such securities used in computing the net asset value of a Fund's shares are determined as of such times.

When market quotations are not readily available or are not believed by BlackRock to be reliable, a Fund's investments are valued at fair value. Fair value determinations are made by BlackRock in accordance with procedures approved by the Board. BlackRock may conclude that a market quotation is not readily available or is unreliable if a security or other asset or liability does not have a price source due to its lack of liquidity, if BlackRock believes a market quotation from a broker-dealer or other source is unreliable, where the security or other asset or other liability is thinly traded (e.g., municipal securities, certain small cap and emerging growth companies and certain non-U.S. securities) or where there is a significant event subsequent to the most recent market quotation. For this purpose, a "significant event" is

deemed to occur if BlackRock determines, in its business judgment prior to or at the time of pricing a Fund's assets or liabilities, that it is likely that the event will cause a material change to the last closing market price of one or more assets or liabilities held by the Fund. For instance, significant events may occur between the foreign market close and the close of business on the NYSE that may not be reflected in the computation of the Funds' net assets. If such event occurs, those instruments may be fair valued. Similarly, foreign securities whose values are affected by volatility that occurs in U.S. markets on a trading day after the close of foreign securities markets may be fair valued.

For certain foreign securities, a third-party vendor supplies evaluated, systematic fair value pricing based upon the movement of a proprietary multi-factor model after the relevant foreign markets have closed. This systematic fair value pricing methodology is designed to correlate the prices of foreign securities following the close of the local markets to the price that might have prevailed as of a Fund's pricing time.

Fair value represents a good faith approximation of the value of a security. The fair value of one or more securities may not, in retrospect, be the price at which those assets could have been sold during the period in which the particular fair values were used in determining a Fund's net asset value.

A Fund may accept orders from certain authorized financial intermediaries or their designees. A Fund will be deemed to receive an order when accepted by the financial intermediary or designee and the order will receive the net asset value next computed by the Fund after such acceptance. If the payment for a purchase order is not made by a designated later time, the order will be canceled and the financial intermediary could be held liable for any losses.

### **Government Money Market V.I. Fund**

When an Insurance Company purchases shares, the Insurance Company pays the net asset value (normally \$1.00 per share). This is the offering price. Shares are also redeemed at their net asset value.

The Fund calculates the net asset value (generally by using market quotations) each day the NYSE is open, as of the close of business on the NYSE, based on prices at the time of closing. The NYSE generally closes at 4:00 p.m. Eastern time. The net asset value used in determining your share price is the next one calculated after your purchase or redemption order becomes effective. Share purchase orders are effective on the date Federal Funds become available to the Fund.

The amortized cost method is used in calculating net asset value, meaning that the calculation is based on a valuation of the assets held by the Fund at cost, with an adjustment for any discount or premium on a security at the time of purchase.

Foreign currency exchange rates are generally determined as of the close of business on the NYSE. Foreign securities owned by the Funds may trade on weekends or other days when a Fund does not price its shares. As a result, the Funds' net asset value may change on days when you will not be able to purchase or redeem a Fund's shares. Generally, trading in foreign securities, U.S. Government securities and money market instruments and certain fixed income securities is substantially completed each day at various times prior to the close of business on the NYSE. The values of such securities used in computing the net asset value of a Fund's shares are determined as of such times.

The Fund may accept orders from certain authorized financial intermediaries or their designees. The Fund will be deemed to receive an order when accepted by the intermediary or designee, and the order will receive the net asset value next computed by the Fund after such acceptance. If the payment for a purchase order is not made by a designated later time, the order will be canceled and the financial intermediary could be held liable for any losses.

### ***Dividends and Taxes***

---

The BlackRock Government Money Market V.I., BlackRock High Yield V.I., BlackRock Total Return V.I. and BlackRock U.S. Government Bond V.I. Funds declare dividends daily and reinvest dividends monthly in additional full and fractional shares of the respective Fund. The BlackRock Basic Value V.I., BlackRock Capital Appreciation V.I., BlackRock Equity Dividend V.I., BlackRock Global Allocation V.I., BlackRock iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I., BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I., BlackRock S&P 500 Index V.I., BlackRock International V.I., BlackRock Advantage Large Cap Core V.I., BlackRock Large Cap Focus Growth V.I., BlackRock Advantage Large Cap Value V.I., BlackRock Managed Volatility V.I., and BlackRock Advantage U.S. Total Market V.I. Funds declare dividends and reinvest dividends at least annually in additional shares of the respective Funds.

Each Fund has elected to be treated, and intends to qualify each year, as a regulated investment company under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”). In order to qualify to be taxed as a regulated investment company, each Fund must meet certain income and asset diversification tests and distribution requirements. As regulated investment companies, the Funds will not be subject to federal income tax on their net investment income and net capital gains that they distribute to their shareholders.

Short-term capital gain earned by an underlying fund will be ordinary income when distributed to the Fund and will not be offset by the Fund’s capital losses. Upon the sale or other disposition by the Fund of shares of an underlying fund, the Fund will realize a capital gain or loss which will be long-term or short-term, generally depending on the Fund’s holding period for the shares. Losses realized upon such redemptions may result in a substantial number of “wash sales” and deferral, perhaps indefinitely, of realized losses to the Fund.

A Fund or an underlying fund, if invested in non-U.S. securities, may be subject to non-U.S. income taxes and non-U.S. financial transactions taxes. Each Fund and underlying fund that is permitted to do so may elect to “pass through” to its investors, including a Fund, the amount of non-U.S. income taxes paid by the Fund or underlying fund. A Fund itself will be eligible to elect to “pass through” such amounts to its stockholders and may do so, depending upon circumstances.

In addition, each Fund intends to meet certain diversification and investor control requirements applicable to regulated investment companies underlying variable insurance products. The requirements generally provide that, as of the end of each calendar quarter or within 30 days thereafter, no more than 55% of the total assets of a Fund may be represented by any one investment, no more than 70% by any two investments, no more than 80% by any three investments, and no more than 90% by any four investments. For this purpose, all securities of the same issuer are considered a single investment, but in the case of Government securities, each Government agency or instrumentality is considered to be a separate issuer. An alternative diversification test may be satisfied under certain circumstances.

If a Fund should fail to comply with the diversification or investor control requirements or were to otherwise fail to qualify for the special tax treatment afforded regulated investment companies under the Code, Contracts invested in the Fund would not be treated as annuity, endowment, or life insurance contracts for federal tax purposes, and income and gain earned inside the Contracts in current and prior years would be taxed currently to the Contract holders and would remain taxable in future years as well, even if the Fund were to become adequately diversified.

*All Funds (except BlackRock iShares® Alternative Strategies V.I. Fund and BlackRock iShares® Dynamic Allocation V.I. Fund)*

Dividends paid by the Company may be included in an Insurance Company’s gross income. The tax treatment of these dividends depends on the Insurance Company’s tax status. A description of an Insurance Company’s tax status is contained in the prospectus for the Contract.

# General Information

---

## ***Shareholder Documents***

---

Please contact your Insurance Company for a copy of the Funds' annual and semi-annual reports.

## ***Certain Fund Policies***

---

### **Anti-Money Laundering Requirements**

The Funds are subject to the USA PATRIOT Act (the "Patriot Act"). The Patriot Act is intended to prevent the use of the U.S. financial system in furtherance of money laundering, terrorism or other illicit activities. Pursuant to requirements under the Patriot Act, the Funds are required to obtain sufficient information from shareholders to enable it to form a reasonable belief that it knows the true identity of its shareholders. This information will be used to verify the identity of investors or, in some cases, the status of financial intermediaries. Such information may be verified using third-party sources. This information will be used only for compliance with the Patriot Act or other applicable laws, regulations and rules in connection with money laundering, terrorism or economic sanctions.

The Funds reserve the right to reject purchase orders from persons who have not submitted information sufficient to allow the Funds to verify their identity. The Funds also reserve the right to redeem any amounts in the Funds from persons whose identity it is unable to verify on a timely basis. It is the Funds' policy to cooperate fully with appropriate regulators in any investigations conducted with respect to potential money laundering, terrorism or other illicit activities.

### **BlackRock Privacy Principles**

BlackRock is committed to maintaining the privacy of its current and former fund investors and individual clients (collectively, "Clients") and to safeguarding their non-public personal information. The following information is provided to help you understand what personal information BlackRock collects, how we protect that information and why in certain cases we share such information with select parties. If you are located in a jurisdiction where specific laws, rules or regulations require BlackRock to provide you with additional or different privacy-related rights beyond what is set forth below, then BlackRock will comply with those specific laws, rules or regulations.

BlackRock obtains or verifies personal non-public information from and about you from different sources, including the following: (i) information we receive from you or, if applicable, your financial intermediary, on applications, forms or other documents; (ii) information about your transactions with us, our affiliates, or others; (iii) information we receive from a consumer reporting agency; and (iv) from visits to our website.

BlackRock does not sell or disclose to non-affiliated third parties any non-public personal information about its Clients, except as permitted by law, or as is necessary to respond to regulatory requests or to service Client accounts. These non-affiliated third parties are required to protect the confidentiality and security of this information and to use it only for its intended purpose.

We may share information with our affiliates to service your account or to provide you with information about other BlackRock products or services that may be of interest to you. In addition, BlackRock restricts access to non-public personal information about its Clients to those BlackRock employees with a legitimate business need for the information. BlackRock maintains physical, electronic and procedural safeguards that are designed to protect the non-public personal information of its Clients, including procedures relating to the proper storage and disposal of such information.

## ***Statement of Additional Information***

---

If you would like further information about the Funds, including how the Funds invest, please see the SAI.

For a discussion of the Funds' policies and procedures regarding the selective disclosure of their portfolio holdings, please see the SAI.

# Glossary

---

This glossary contains an explanation of some of the common terms used in this prospectus. For additional information about the Funds, please see the SAI.

**60% MSCI All Country World Index/40% Bloomberg Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index** — a customized weighted index comprised of 60% MSCI All Country World Index and 40% Bloomberg Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index.

**Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses** — fees and expenses charged by other investment companies in which a Fund invests a portion of its assets.

**Annual Fund Operating Expenses** — expenses that cover the costs of operating a Fund.

**Bloomberg Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index** — a widely recognized unmanaged market-weighted index comprised of investment-grade corporate bonds rated BBB or better, mortgages and U.S. Treasury and U.S. Government agency issues with at least one year to maturity.

**Bloomberg Barclays U.S. Corporate High Yield 2% Issuer Capped Index** — an unmanaged index comprised of issues that meet the following criteria: at least \$150 million par value outstanding; maximum credit rating of Ba1; at least one year to maturity; and no issuer represents more than 2% of the index.

**Bloomberg Barclays U.S. Government/Mortgage Index** — an index that measures debt issued by the U.S. Government, and its agencies, as well as mortgage-backed pass-through securities of Ginnie Mae, Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac.

**Bloomberg Barclays U.S. Mortgage-Backed Securities Index** — an unmanaged index that includes the mortgage-backed pass-through securities of Ginnie Mae, Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac that meet certain maturity and liquidity criteria.

**Contract** — the Funds offer their shares only to participating insurance companies. These insurance companies write variable annuity and/or variable life insurance contracts that allow the contract owner to choose a Fund as an investment option. The contract owner does not become a Fund shareholder.

**Distribution Fees** — fees used to support a Fund's marketing and distribution efforts, such as compensating financial professionals and other financial intermediaries, advertising and promotion.

**FTSE Non-U.S. Dollar World Government Bond Index** — an unmanaged, market capitalization-weighted index that tracks 22 government bond indexes, excluding the United States.

**FTSE WGBI (hedged into USD)** — a market capitalization weighted bond index consisting of government bond markets of 23 countries, including the United States.

**FTSE World Index** — a market cap weighted index representing the performance of the large and mid-cap stocks from the developed and advanced emerging countries within the FTSE Global Equity Index Series.

**FTSE World (Ex US) Index** — a market cap weighted index representing the performance of the large and mid-cap stocks from the developed and advanced emerging countries excluding the U.S. within the FTSE Global Equity Index Series.

**ICE BofAML 3-Month U.S. Treasury Bill Index** — an unmanaged index that tracks 3-month U.S. Treasury securities.

**ICE BofAML Current 5-Year U.S. Treasury Index** — an unmanaged index designed to track the total return of the current coupon five-year U.S. Treasury bond.

**Management Fee** — a fee paid to BlackRock for managing a Fund.

**MSCI All Country World Index** — a free float-adjusted market capitalization weighted index, that is designed to measure the equity market performance of developed and emerging markets. The index consists of 47 country indexes comprising 23 developed and 24 emerging market country indexes.



**MSCI All Country World ex-USA Index** — A free float-adjusted market capitalization index designed to measure the combined equity market performance of developed and emerging market countries, excluding the United States.

**Other Expenses** — include accounting, transfer agency, custody, professional fees and registration fees.

**Reference Benchmark** — an unmanaged weighted index comprised as follows: 36% of the S&P 500 Index; 24% FTSE World (ex U.S.) Index; 24% ICE BofAML Current 5-Year U.S. Treasury Index; and 16% FTSE Non-U.S. Dollar World Government Bond Index.

**Russell 1000® Index** — an index that measures the performance of the large cap segment of the U.S. equity universe. It is a subset of the Russell 3000® Index and includes approximately 1,000 of the largest securities based on a combination of their market capitalization and current index membership. The index represents approximately 92% of the total market capitalization of the Russell 3000® Index.

**Russell 1000® Growth Index** — an unmanaged index that measures the performance of the large cap growth segment of the U.S. equity universe and consists of those Russell 1000® securities with higher price-to-book ratios and higher forecasted growth values.

**Russell 1000® Value Index** — an unmanaged index that is a subset of the Russell 1000® Index that consists of those Russell 1000® securities with lower price-to-book ratios and lower expected growth values.

**Russell 2000® Index** — an unmanaged index that is a subset of the Russell 3000® Index representing approximately 10% of the total market capitalization of that index. It includes approximately 2000 of the smallest securities based on a combination of their market cap and current index membership.

**Russell 3000® Index** — an index that measures the performance of the largest 3,000 U.S. companies representing approximately 98% of the investable U.S. equity market.

**S&P 500® Index** — an unmanaged index that covers 500 leading companies and captures approximately 80% coverage of available market capitalization.

**S&P SmallCap 600® Value Index** — an unmanaged index that is a subset of the S&P 600® Index that consists of those stocks in the S&P 600® Index exhibiting the strongest value characteristics.

**Service Fees** — fees used to compensate securities dealers and other financial intermediaries for certain shareholder servicing activities.

**Shareholder Fees** — these fees include sales charges that you may pay when you buy or sell shares of a Fund.

[This page intentionally left blank]

# For More Information

---

## **Funds and Service Providers**

---

### **THE FUNDS**

BlackRock Variable Series Funds, Inc.  
100 Bellevue Parkway  
Wilmington, Delaware 19809

#### *Written Correspondence:*

P.O. Box 9819  
Providence, Rhode Island 02940-8019

#### *Overnight Mail:*

4400 Computer Drive  
Westborough, Massachusetts 01588  
(800) 441-7762

### **MANAGER**

BlackRock Advisors, LLC  
100 Bellevue Parkway  
Wilmington, Delaware 19809

### **SUB-ADVISERS**

BlackRock International Limited  
Exchange Place One  
1 Semple Street  
Edinburgh, EH3 8BL, United Kingdom  
BlackRock Asset Management North Asia  
Limited  
16/F, 2 Queen's Road  
Cheung Kong Center  
Hong Kong

BlackRock (Singapore) Limited  
20 Anson Road #18-01  
079912 Singapore

### **TRANSFER AGENT**

BNY Mellon Investment Servicing (US) Inc.  
301 Bellevue Parkway  
Wilmington, Delaware 19809

### **INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

Deloitte & Touche LLP  
200 Berkeley Street  
Boston, Massachusetts 02116

### **ACCOUNTING SERVICES PROVIDER**

JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.  
383 Madison Avenue, Floor 11  
New York, New York 10179

### **DISTRIBUTOR**

BlackRock Investments, LLC  
40 East 52nd Street  
New York, New York 10022

### **CUSTODIANS**

JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.  
383 Madison Avenue, Floor 11  
New York, New York 10179  
Brown Brothers Harriman & Co.<sup>1</sup>  
40 Water Street  
Boston, Massachusetts 02109

### **COUNSEL**

Willkie Farr & Gallagher LLP  
787 Seventh Avenue  
New York, New York 10019-6099

<sup>1</sup> For BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund and BlackRock International V.I. Fund.

## ***Additional Information***

---

This prospectus contains important information you should know before investing, including information about risks. Please read it before you invest and keep it for future reference. More information about the Funds is available at no charge upon request. This information includes:

### **Annual/Semi-Annual Reports**

These reports contain additional information about each of the Fund's investments. The annual report describes each Fund's performance, lists portfolio holdings, and discusses recent market conditions, economic trends and Fund investment strategies that significantly affected a Fund's performance for the last fiscal year.

### **Statement of Additional Information ("SAI")**

A Statement of Additional Information, dated May 1, 2018, has been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). The SAI, which includes additional information about each Fund, may be obtained free of charge, along with the Fund's annual and semi-annual reports, by calling (800) 441-7762 or visiting [www.blackrock.com/prospectus/insurance](http://www.blackrock.com/prospectus/insurance). The SAI, as supplemented from time to time, is incorporated by reference into this prospectus.

### **BlackRock Investor Services**

Representatives are available to discuss mutual fund prospectuses, literature, programs and services available. Hours: 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. (Eastern time), Monday-Friday. Call: (800) 441-7762.

### **Purchases and Redemptions**

Call your financial professional or BlackRock Investment Services at (800) 441-7762.

### **World Wide Web**

General Fund information and specific Fund performance, including the SAI and annual/semi-annual reports, mutual fund prospectuses and literature, can be accessed free of charge at [www.blackrock.com/prospectus](http://www.blackrock.com/prospectus). Mutual fund prospectuses can also be requested via this website.

### **Written Correspondence**

BlackRock Variable Series Funds, Inc.  
PO Box 9819  
Providence, Rhode Island 02940-8019

### **Overnight Mail**

BlackRock Variable Series Funds, Inc.  
4400 Computer Drive  
Westborough, Massachusetts 01588

### **Internal Wholesalers/Broker Dealer Support**

Available on any business day to support investment professionals. Call: (800) 882-0052

### **Portfolio Characteristics and Holdings**

A description of each Fund's policies and procedures related to disclosure of portfolio characteristics and holdings is available in the SAI.

For information about portfolio holdings and characteristics, BlackRock fund shareholders and prospective investors may call (800) 882-0052.

### **Securities and Exchange Commission**

You may also view and copy public information about each Fund, including the SAI, by visiting the EDGAR database on the SEC's website (<http://www.sec.gov>) or the SEC's Public Reference Room in Washington, D.C. Copies of this information can be obtained, for a duplicating fee, by electronic request at the following e-mail address: [publicinfo@sec.gov](mailto:publicinfo@sec.gov), or by writing to the Public Reference Room of the SEC, Washington, D.C. 20549. Information about obtaining documents on the SEC's website without charge may be obtained by calling (800) SEC-0330.

You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus. No one is authorized to provide you with information that is different from information contained in this prospectus.

The SEC and the Commodity Futures Trading Commission have not approved or disapproved these securities or passed upon the adequacy of this Prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

BLACKROCK VARIABLE SERIES FUNDS, INC.  
INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT FILE NO. 811-03290